

00001

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11 CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES
12 Medicare Evidence Development & Coverage Advisory
13 Committee

14
15
16
17
18
19
20 January 19, 2011

21
22 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services
23 7500 Security Boulevard
24 Baltimore, Maryland
25

00002

1 Panelists
2
3 Chairperson
4 Clifford Goodman, PhD
5
6 Vice-Chair
7 Saty Satya-Murti, MD, FAAN
8
9 Voting Members
10 Rene' Cabral-Daniels, JD, MPH
11 Roger Dmochowski, MD
12 Leslie Grammer, MD
13 Roger D. Klein, MD, JD
14 David M. Mintzer, MD
15 David J. Samson, MS
16 Ajay Singh, MBBS, FRCP, MBA
17 Robert L. Steinbrook, MD
18
19 CMS Liaison
20 James Rollins, MD
21
22 Industry Representative
23 Lester D. Paul, MD, MS
24
25

00003

- 1 Guest Panel Members
- 2 Jerry A. Holmberg, PhD
- 3 David Stroncek, MD
- 4
- 5 Invited Guest Speakers
- 6 James Bowman, MD
- 7 Jeffrey L. Carson, MD
- 8 J. Michael Cecka, PhD
- 9
- 10 Executive Secretary
- 11 Maria Ellis

12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

00004

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS		
2		Page	
3			
4	Opening Remarks		
5	Maria Ellis/James Rollins, MD/		
6	Cliff Goodman, PhD	7	
7			
8	Introduction of Panel	12	
9			
10	CMS Presentation of Voting Questions		
11	Kimberly Long	15	
12	Elizabeth Koller, MD	18	
13			
14	Technology Assessment Presentation		
15	C. Michael White, PharmD, FCP, FCCP	28	
16			
17	Presentations by Invited Guest Speakers		
18	James Bowman, MD	64	
19	Jeffrey L. Carson, MD	76	
20	J. Michael Cecka, PhD	87	
21			
22	Scheduled Public Comments		
23	Bryan Becker, MD	98	
24	Ruben Velez, MD	100	
25	Mandy Trolinger, MS, RD, PA-C	102	

00005

- 1 TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)
- 2

3	Scheduled Public Comments (continued)	
4	Nancy H. Spaeth, RN	106
5	Tracy McGowan, MD	109
6	Barry von Hartitzsch, MB, ChB, FRACP, FACP	112
7	M. Sue Leffell, PhD, D.ABMLI, D.ABHI	116
8	Lawrence T. Goodnough, MD	119
9	Gail Wick, MHSA, BSN, RN, CNN	122
10	Glenn W. Chertow, MD, MPH	125
11	Stephen Z. Fadem, MD, FASN	128
12	Reshma Kewalramani, MD	132
13	William E. Harmon, MD, FASN	135
14	Kathleen LeBeau	139
15	Paul T. Conway	143
16	Shad Ireland	147

17

18 Open Public Comments

19	J. Michael Lazarus, MD	149
----	------------------------	-----

20

21	Lunch	152
----	-------	-----

22

23	Questions to Presenters	152
----	-------------------------	-----

24

25

00006

1 Table of Contents (Continued)

2

3	Open Panel Discussion and Voting Questions	180
---	--	-----

4

5	Discussion Questions	237
---	----------------------	-----

6

7	Closing Remarks and Adjournment	281
---	---------------------------------	-----

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

00007

1 PANEL PROCEEDINGS

2 (The meeting was called to order at 8:11

3 a.m., Wednesday, January 19, 2011.)

4 MS. ELLIS: Good morning, and welcome, committee

5 chairperson, vice chairperson, members and guests. I am
6 Maria Ellis, the executive secretary for the Medicare
7 Evidence Development and Coverage Advisory Committee,
8 MedCAC. The committee is here today to discuss the
9 evidence, hear presentations and public comment, and make
10 recommendations concerning the currently available
11 evidence regarding the effects of ESAs on health outcomes
12 in adult CKD patients predialysis and dialysis.

13 The following announcement addresses conflict of
14 interest issues associated with this meeting and is made
15 part of the record. The conflict of interest statutes
16 prohibit special government employees from participating
17 in matters that could affect their or their employer's
18 financial interests. Each member will be asked to
19 disclose any financial conflicts of interest during their
20 introduction.

21 We ask in the interest of fairness that all
22 persons making statements or presentations disclose if you
23 or any member of your immediate family owns stock or has
24 another formal financial interest in any company, Internet
25 or E-commerce organizations that develops, manufactures,

00008

1 distributes and/or markets ESAs. This includes direct
2 financial investments, consulting fees and significant
3 institutional support. If you haven't already received a
4 disclosure statement, they are available on the table
5 outside of this room.

6 We ask that all presenters please adhere to
7 their time limits. We have numerous presenters to hear
8 from today and a very tight agenda, and therefore cannot
9 allow extra time. There is a timer at the podium that you
10 should follow. The light will begin flashing when there
11 are two minutes remaining and then turn red when your time
12 is up. Please note that there is a chair for the next
13 speaker, and please proceed to that chair when it is your
14 turn. We ask that all speakers addressing the panel,
15 please speak directly into the mike and state your name.

16 For the record, voting members present for
17 today's meeting are Dr. Saty Satya-Murti, Rene'
18 Cabral-Daniels, Dr. Roger Dmochowski, Dr. Leslie Grammer,
19 Dr. Roger Klein, Dr. David Mintzer, David Samson, Dr. Ajay
20 Singh, and Dr. Robert Steinbrook. A quorum is present and
21 no one has been recused because of conflicts of interest.

22 The entire panel, including nonvoting members,
23 will participate in the voting. The voting scores will be
24 available on our website following the meeting. Two
25 averages will be calculated, one for voting members and

00009

1 one for the entire panel.

2 I ask that all panel members please speak
3 directly into the mikes, and you may have to move the
4 mikes since we have to share.

5 There is a TV network broadcasting and recording
6 today's MedCAC meeting. This is in addition to the CMS

7 Webinar and transcriptionist. By your attendance, you are
8 giving consent to the use and distribution of your name,
9 likeness and voice during the meeting. You are also
10 giving consent to the use and distribution of any personal
11 identifiable information that you or others may disclose
12 about you during today's meeting. Please do not disclose
13 personal information.
14 If you require a taxicab, there is a signup
15 sheet at the desk outside of the auditorium. Please
16 submit your request during the lunch break.
17 Please remember to discard your trash in the
18 trash cans located outside of this room.
19 And lastly, all CMS guests attending today's
20 meeting are only permitted in the following areas of CMS
21 single site: The main lobby, the auditorium, the lower
22 level lobby and the cafeteria. Any persons found in any
23 area other than those mentioned will be asked to leave the
24 conference and will not be allowed back on CMS property
25 again.

00010

1 Now I would like to turn the meeting over to
2 Dr. Jim Rollins.
3 DR. ROLLINS: Good morning. My name is Jim
4 Rollins and I'm the director of the Division of Items and
5 Devices in the Coverage and Analysis Group here at CMS.
6 MedCAC serves three main purposes for CMS to get
7 input from experts in the field on the topic, and that
8 information helps us strategize our efforts related to
9 future activities on that particular topic. Number two,
10 to help disseminate information to the general public.
11 And a more immediate use of the MedCAC, along with an
12 external technology assessment, is to help us craft
13 national coverage determinations.
14 I would like to thank the members of the MedCAC,
15 especially the chairperson and vice chairperson, for
16 participating in today's discussion.
17 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr. Rollins,
18 and thank you, Ms. Ellis.
19 We have just this day for a pretty full agenda
20 on a topic that has considerable potential impact in the
21 world dealing with Medicare beneficiaries, and with that
22 in mind we expect that all of our guest speakers and those
23 providing scheduled public comments and any who may
24 provide open public comments, as well as my fellow MedCAC
25 members, will be on point and concise today.

00011

1 When recognized, as Ms. Ellis mentioned, please
2 speak into the microphone when recognized. If you don't
3 do that, our court reporter will not be able to hear you,
4 which means that the very important things that you're
5 going to be saying will not be entered into the record.
6 We have today time for scheduled public
7 presentations, I understand now that there are going to be
8 16 of them, which I think is an unusually large number,

9 each of which will be allocated a maximum of four minutes
10 by CMS. And given our tight agenda, including the need to
11 hear from all these speakers and to provide a full
12 discussion, we're going to need to adhere to those
13 four-minute limits. Later on we'll hear from some open
14 public commenters who I believe will be signing up, each
15 of which will be allocated one minute. So we kindly,
16 though firmly, suggest that each scheduled speaker focus
17 your presentations on the information that pertains
18 directly to today's voting questions. So if you had
19 planned to present material, this comes under the heading
20 of friendly advice, if you planned to present material
21 that you find would be repetitive of previous speakers or
22 that is merely background information about the
23 organization or interest that you represent, you might
24 consider dispensing with that part of your presentation
25 and focusing instead on what you want this committee to

00012

1 hear that is directly relevant to the questions. That
2 will help you and all of us. In any case, please heed the
3 traffic light system to which Ms. Ellis referred to
4 earlier. Thanks very much.

5 Please do quiet your cell phones and other
6 electronic gizmos now, that's a great idea. And as Ms.
7 Ellis said, anyone who speaks today should have already,
8 or will be required to fill out a disclosure form as per
9 FACA regulations, as I understand it.

10 So we're going to move now to some brief
11 disclosures. Mine happens to be a little longer than
12 most, and I apologize for that. We're going to recite our
13 name and any disclosures that you may want to put on the
14 record.

15 I am Cliff Goodman, a senior vice president of
16 the Lewin Group, that is a healthcare policy consulting
17 firm. Lewin is part of Ingenix, which is a health data
18 analysis and IT firm. Ingenix in turn is one of multiple
19 subsidiaries of United Health Group. I have no interests
20 to declare pertaining to today's topic, but I do want to
21 disclose that as a Lewin employee I have worked on several
22 studies during 2007 and 2010 that concerned reimbursement
23 mechanisms for the care of end stage renal disease, such
24 as bundled pain approaches and the like, including for a
25 major dialysis firm and for a major biotech firm that

00013

1 happens to manufacture ESAs. I've also spoken at and
2 moderated health policy meetings for a major biotech firm
3 that also happens to manufacture ESAs. Any honoraria for
4 those activities were paid directly to my employer and not
5 to me. With that I would like to turn to our cochair,
6 Dr. Satya-Murti.

7 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Saty Satya-Murti. I am a
8 neurologist and health policy consultant. I have no
9 conflicts of interest to declare for this topic and
10 today's MedCAC.

11 MS. CABRAL-DANIELS: Hello. Rene'
12 Cabral-Daniels, National Patient Advocate Foundation, and
13 likewise, I have no conflicts to disclose at this time for
14 this MedCAC.

15 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: Roger Dmochowski, I'm a
16 urologist, and I have no conflicts related to this topic.

17 DR. GRAMMER: Leslie Grammer, allergist
18 immunologist. I have no conflicts related to this topic.

19 DR. KLEIN: Roger Klein. I'm a pathologist and
20 have no conflicts.

21 DR. MINTZER: David Mintzer. I'm a
22 hematologist. We have previously received for our
23 practice group some small educational grants from one of
24 the manufacturers for summer internship grants, and
25 participate in clinical trials with reimbursement for

00014

1 entering patients in study and costs.

2 MR. SAMSON: David Samson, Blue Shield Blue
3 Cross Association, no conflicts to declare.

4 DR. SINGH: I'm Ajay Singh, I'm a nephrologist
5 with Brigham and Harvard Medical School. I receive
6 research and consulting income from Johnson & Johnson,
7 AmGen, and consulting fees from GSK and Sandoz.

8 DR. STEINBROOK: Robert Steinbrook, I'm an
9 internist, I have no conflict of interest to declare.

10 DR. PAUL: Les Paul, I'm a pulmonologist and
11 senior vice president of medical affairs for Caris Life
12 Sciences, and I have no conflicts to declare.

13 DR. HOLMBERG: Jerry Holmberg. I'm the senior
14 advisor for blood policy, and also the executive secretary
15 for the advisory committee on blood safety and
16 availability. The committee, the advisory committee of
17 blood safety and availability was asked to discuss ESA a
18 couple years back.

19 DR. STRONCEK: Dave Stroncek, a hematologist
20 trained in transfusion medicine and histocompatibility. I
21 am with the department of transfusion medicine clinical
22 center, NIH. I have no conflicts to declare.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Great, thank you all, thank you
24 very much.

25 We are not going to move to the CMS presentation

00015

1 of the voting questions, and this will begin with Kimberly
2 Long. Ms. Long, welcome.

3 MS. LONG: Good morning. My name is Kim Long,
4 and I am an analyst for the Coverage and Analysis Group.
5 CMS has called this meeting of the panel to review the
6 available evidence on the use of ESAs for the treatment of
7 anemia in adults with CKD, including patients on dialysis
8 and patients not on dialysis, and more specifically the
9 impact of ESA use on renal transplant graft survival.
10 ESAs are used with the intention of reducing the
11 need for red blood cell transfusion and thereby minimizing
12 immune sensitization as detected by panel reactive

13 antibody, PRA assays. PRA may be predictive of renal
14 transplant graft survival. Some have proposed, therefore,
15 that ESAs increase the survival of renal transplant
16 grafts.

17 For the voting questions, use the following
18 scale identifying level of confidence, with one
19 representing the lowest or no confidence, three
20 representing intermediate confidence, and five
21 representing a high level of confidence.

22 The MedCAC will be asked to vote on the
23 following questions.

24 Question one: How confident are you that there
25 is adequate evidence to determine whether or not current

00016

1 PRA assays predict renal transplant graft survival for
2 individual patients (in contrast to populations).
3 If the result of question one is at least
4 intermediate, mean vote greater or equal to 2.5, how
5 confident are you that current PRA assays predict renal
6 transplant graft survival for individual patients?

7 Discussion for question two: How do PRA assays
8 relate to more specific tests of HLA sensitivity, and
9 whether titer levels predict specific organ HLA
10 sensitivity?

11 Are the various proprietary PRA assays
12 clinically interchangeable? For example, would the
13 treating physician's management of a patient differ
14 depending on a specific assay?
15 Do current PRA assays provide the same clinical
16 information as older assays? For example, do historical
17 data on performance of PRA assays apply to currently
18 available assays?

19 Question three: Donor-specific blood
20 transfusions were frequently employed prior to renal
21 transplantation for immune modulation and improved graft
22 survival. These differ from therapeutic blood
23 transfusions, which are performed for anemia and blood
24 loss management.

25 How confident are you that there is adequate

00017

1 evidence whether or not therapeutic blood transfusions
2 decrease renal transplant graft survival?

3 Question four: If the result of question three
4 is at least intermediate, mean vote greater than or equal
5 to 2.5, how confident are you that the therapeutic blood
6 transfusions decrease renal transplant graft survival?

7 Discussion for question four. The relative
8 roles of sensitization as opposed to underlying comorbid
9 conditions in affecting renal transplant graft survival.

10 The adequacy of the evidence base on the relationship, if
11 any, between the number of units transfused and renal
12 transplant graft survival. For example, is there a
13 threshold number of units that predicts renal transplant
14 graft survival, or is there a linear or exponential

15 relationship between the number of units transfused that
16 predict renal transplant graft survival? The relative
17 roles of blood transfusions, pregnancy, prior renal
18 transplant, and other factors that cause sensitization.
19 Question five: How confident are you that there
20 is adequate evidence to determine whether or not ESA use
21 for anemia blood loss management improves renal transplant
22 graft survival?

23 Question six: If the result of question five is
24 at least intermediate, mean vote of greater or equal to
25 2.5, how confident are you that there is adequate evidence

00018

1 to conclude that ESA use to maintain hemoglobin levels
2 greater than or equal to ten grams per deciliter is
3 necessary to improve renal transplant graft survival?

4 Question seven: What significant evidence gaps
5 exist regarding the clinical criteria, including
6 hemoglobin level of patients who should receive blood
7 transfusions for chronic anemia with the intent of
8 improving renal transplant graft survival?

9 Question eight: What significant gaps exist
10 regarding the relationship, if any, of number of units
11 transfused, screening PRA assays, more specific HLA
12 assays, immune suppressive regimen, and the timing of
13 rejection to determine the role various factors play in
14 transplant graft survival outcomes?

15 Now Dr. Koller will present the background.

16 Thank you.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Ms. Long.

18 Dr. Koller.

19 DR. KOLLER: Good morning. My name is
20 Dr. Elizabeth Koller, and I will be presenting background
21 information for this disease. Various services and
22 supplies for endstage renal disease, ESRD, are covered by
23 Medicare as mandated by law. These include chronic
24 dialysis, blood transfusions, drugs for anemia management,
25 and transplantation.

00019

1 Well, as we proceed through this meeting, it's
2 important to consider what is actually known about the
3 causes of anemia in patients with renal disease, about the
4 need to intervene in the setting of anemia, about the
5 impact of various interventions for anemia, about
6 transfusion reduction by ESAs, about who receives a
7 transplant, about the causes of transplant rejection and
8 how this knowledge has changed, about the causes of
9 sensitization, about the assays for sensitization, how
10 they have changed and what they measure, about
11 therapeutic advances to mitigate sensitization.

12 As this slide shows, anemia associated with
13 renal disease is multifactorial and not always
14 erythropoietin mediated. In addition, especially older
15 patients may have coincident anemia of chronic disease or
16 anemia from other hematologic disorders.

17 Radtke, in a 1979 longitudinal study, showed that
18 anemia cannot be attributed to renal disease unless the
19 creatinine clearance is under 30. As patients further
20 approach the need for dialysis, hemoglobin levels drop,
21 and a compensatory rise in endogenous erythropoietin. At
22 this point, uremia is the cause. With removal of uremic
23 toxins by dialysis there is marrow recovery, a rise in red
24 cell production and a compensatory fall in erythropoietin.
25 With further loss of renal tissue in the subsequent six or

00020

1 so months, erythropoietin production capacity is lost in
2 most ESRD patients.
3 What do we know about the criteria for anemia
4 management? What are the physiologic requirements? The
5 just released European manual for optimal blood use
6 codifies what is known. The Alliance endorsed the 2009
7 analysis performed by the German Medical Association,
8 which found that there was reasonable evidence for
9 transfusions in the setting of hemoglobin levels below six
10 grams per deciliter in the absence of any risk factors,
11 and with hemoglobin levels between six and eight for some
12 patients with cardiovascular decompensation. Transfusion
13 levels in patients with hemoglobins greater than ten was
14 not supported.
15 The data have their gaps and limitations,
16 available data applied primarily to acute care settings.
17 Complicating matters are the compensatory mechanisms for
18 anemia in the chronic setting. For example, two, three
19 DPG levels rise and result in better oxygenation in the
20 tissue than would otherwise be expected for a given plasma
21 hemoglobin level.
22 Well, what are the reasons for transfusion in
23 renal patients in particular? Transfusions may be done
24 for chronic anemia management, but they may also be
25 performed for other reasons, including bleeding diathesis

00021

1 secondary to uremia and renal disease-related procedures.
2 A recent survey conducted in the United Kingdom
3 for blood use showed that transfusions in general were
4 administered for other than renal indications and that
5 most transfusion recipients were older. An earlier
6 ten-year survey of renal patients in the U.S. revealed
7 that fewer than 20 percent of renal patients had more than
8 five transfusions, and that this number decreased to under
9 10 percent by 1996. A persistent 30 to 40 percent,
10 however, appeared to require one to five transfusions.
11 Well, what are the indications for ESAs?
12 ESAs do not improve survival or cardiovascular morbidity.
13 They do not improve exercise tolerance. And
14 health-related quality of life was removed by the FDA in
15 2007.
16 Do they reduce or eliminate the need for
17 transfusions? What are the transfusion data from the
18 registration studies? The protocols in the trials did not

19 utilize any validated criteria for anemia intervention.
20 There were no specific criteria for transfusion. This
21 absence of an established treatment algorithm complicates
22 interpretation of open-label or uncontrolled trials.
23 There is also little publicly available information about
24 for whom, why and when transfusions were administered, and
25 if there were longitudinal changes in sensitization.

00022

1 Data, where available, were limited to the numbers of
2 patients who received transfusions.
3 For example, the Canadian group conducted the
4 randomized pivotal six-month registration study in 118
5 non-diabetic, relatively young and very anemic dialysis
6 patients. Fewer patients from the erythropoietin arms
7 appear to have been transfused, but little else is known
8 about the nature and need for transfusion, as is indicated
9 by these blank cells delineated in yellow.
10 In another randomized pivotal study that
11 enrolled 117 pre-dialysis renal patients without GFR
12 inclusion criteria, no transfusions were given to any
13 patient during the eight-week study.
14 We are aware of at least three registration
15 studies with possible transfusion data but these are not
16 within the public domain, and we call attention to study
17 8701, which is frequently cited.
18 Other ESAs, darbepoetin and polyethylene
19 glycol-epoetin have been approved for anemia management,
20 but neither carries indications for transfusion reduction.
21 The registration studies were equivalent studies with
22 active and not placebo controls. One of the blinded
23 studies, 211, which remains unpublished, showed more
24 transfusion in the darbepoetin arm.
25 Well, how are ESRD patients managed? Most are

00023

1 treated with dialysis. The proportion of patients who
2 have a functional transplant is relatively higher amongst
3 the prevalent patients than the incident patients. This
4 likely reflects the demographics and relative good health of
5 the population selected for transplantation. As can be
6 seen here, patients under 20 are primarily managed with
7 transplantation, whereas patients older than 45, are
8 managed with dialysis. The likelihood of transplantation
9 within three years of ESRD registration is just under 70
10 percent for those who are under age 20. It is less than
11 ten percent for those who are 60 and older.
12 Well, what are the causes for transplant
13 failure? As you'll hear in more depth later, there is
14 both cellular and humeral mediated rejection. Organs may
15 also fail because of donor characteristics, recipient
16 traits, surgical experience, and patient compliance with
17 immune suppression.
18 Well, Patel and Terasaki attempted to tease out
19 some of these factors. They developed the PRA, the panel
20 reactive antibody test, which is a global assay of

21 antigens to which a patient was sensitized. The number
22 one cause of sensitization is thought to be prior
23 transplant. Multiple pregnancies and transfusions are
24 thought to be the other major contributors to
25 sensitization. PRA assays do, however, have false

00024

1 positives, and PRA results may be affected by whether the
2 sample is collected before or after a dialysis session,
3 and the use of statins. Also for unexplained reasons, PRA
4 levels have increased over time despite the extensive use
5 of ESAs. Unfortunately, it is not possible to assess the
6 current relationship between transfusion parameters and
7 PRA results from the various assays, because UNOS, the
8 organ sharing network, no longer collects substantive
9 transfusion data.

10 As such, PRA is a relatively nonspecific assay
11 and will not determine the likelihood of susceptibility of
12 a specific organ. New technology has enabled a
13 determination of antibody profiles specific to the
14 patient, and a calculated PRA takes advantage of some of
15 this information and reduces the likelihood that a patient
16 will be offered an unacceptable organ.

17 Only 10 to 20 percent of patients wait-listed
18 for a transplant are significantly sensitized, in other
19 words, with a PRA of 80 percent or greater. Even
20 sensitized patients have options. In addition to better
21 characterization of sensitization, transplant programs
22 employ induction therapy, antibody capture with IVIg,
23 antibody clearance with plasmapheresis, and experimental
24 agents.

25 This chart shows the numbers of transplants in highly

00025

1 sensitized patients. 300 to 350 transplants occur in such
2 patients annually. This could be up to 12 percent of
3 highly sensitized incident patients or up to four percent
4 of highly sensitized wait-listed patients. To put this in
5 perspective, 2.3% of all incident patients are transplanted
6 in year one.

7 Although there are research gaps in transfusion
8 use and criteria for anemia intervention, the data do not
9 support therapeutic intervention with transfusions for
10 patients with hemoglobin levels greater than ten grams per
11 deciliter and for most patients with hemoglobin levels
12 between six and ten. Although physiologic replacement
13 levels of ESAs may have a role in ESRD patients with
14 significant anemia and ESA responsiveness, the data in
15 support of the transfusion reduction indication are
16 limited. ESAs do not eliminate the need for transfusions
17 in renal patients because the transfusions are given for a
18 variety of reasons.

19 PRA are nonstandard. Nonstandardized and
20 nonspecific tests, which have changed over time. Patient
21 characteristics other than PRA impact on transplant
22 suitability. Most transplant patients are young and

23 without comorbid conditions. The relationships between
24 transfusions, PRA, and renal transplant outcomes are not
25 straightforward and cannot be explored because the

00026

1 appropriate data are not currently collected by either CMS
2 or UNOS.

3 Lastly, I would like to point out that there are
4 options for sensitized patients and these are growing in
5 number. Thank you very much.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Before you go back down, can we
7 have the next to last summary slide back up again? It
8 would be the first of the two summary slides. I just
9 note, panel, before we go on, we're seeing a lot of data
10 from studies thrown at us today, and I want to make sure
11 just before you move to the EPC presentation at least of
12 this juncture, if anybody has any kind of high level
13 concise questions at this point. We will obviously have a
14 chance to get back to Dr. Koller during our question
15 period later today, but I just want to make sure we get a
16 good look at least at her summary slides now, and make
17 sure we at least understand or have heard what she has
18 presented, at least on a high level at this point.
19 So just do take a minute, as I am, to make sure
20 I am reading this carefully, and I know all of you have
21 this in hard copy as well. So, among the summary points,
22 if you don't mind, Dr. Koller, the first point addresses
23 research gaps. The second point addresses when there
24 would be therapeutic intervention of transfusion or not.
25 The third point deals with replacement levels of ESAs,

00027

1 whether or not they've got a role in these patients. The
2 fourth bullet addresses whether or not ESAs eliminate the
3 need for transfusion in patients. Those are the first
4 four summary points, and then the next slide, please.
5 This deals with PRA, makes the point, the assertion that
6 PRA are nonstandardized and nonspecific tests. The next
7 point is that patient characteristics other than PRA
8 impact or affect transplant suitability. The third point
9 on this slide regards the relationships between
10 transfusions, PRA and renal transplant outcomes, where it
11 is asserted that the outcomes are not straightforward
12 based on current data. And the final point suggests that
13 there are options for sensitized patients.

14 So those are the main summary points. I just
15 wanted to allow those to sink in for a few moments. I
16 know we've got a lot of material left for today. Okay.
17 Seeing no questions now, but I'm sure there will be some
18 later, once again, thank you very much, Dr. Koller, we
19 appreciate you presenting a lot of material in that amount
20 of time.

21 Next up is Dr. Michael White, he's with the
22 University of Connecticut EPC. For those of you who don't
23 understand how this works, it is often the case that when
24 CMS is looking at coverage decisions or potential ones,

25 that they will contact the Agency for Healthcare Research
00028

1 and Quality, AHRQ. AHRQ has a set of, I believe, 13
2 evidence-based practice centers, of which U.Conn-Hartford
3 is one, and these EPCs will prepare basically systematic
4 reviews, they're sometimes called evidence reports or TAs,
5 technology assessments, to address the availability and
6 quality of evidence on certain questions, and these
7 questions more or less match up with the questions that
8 the MedCAC is to address. Now sometimes because of the
9 lag time and some adjustments in questions, by the time
10 the TA appears to us, its set of questions may not
11 entirely align with the questions that we're addressing,
12 but the content is almost always quite relevant.

13 And so with that, again, Dr. White, welcome, and
14 we look forward to your presentation. Thank you, sir.
15 DR. WHITE: Great, thank you. Welcome,
16 everyone. None of the people that were involved in this
17 technology assessment have any financial or other
18 conflicts of interest in regards to the TA report or this
19 presentation.

20 So, about 450,000 people in the United States
21 have endstage renal disease and a very small subset of
22 those, around 14,000 patients as of 2009, ended up getting
23 transplants annually. The alternative to renal transplant
24 is chronic dialysis. So, human leukocyte antigens are a
25 set of human major histocompatibility complex derived

00029

1 glycoproteins that are expressed on cell surfaces, and
2 this allows for auto recognition, the ability to discern
3 yourself from non-cell.
4 There's two main classes, there's Class I and
5 then there's also Class II HLA. Allorecognition is the
6 recognition of antigens displayed on transplanted cells.
7 There is a direct pathway where donor antigen presenting
8 cells migrate to the recipient lymph nodes and present
9 antigens to the T-cells. There's also an indirect pathway
10 where the recipient antigen presenting cells migrate into
11 the allograft, get hold of the alloantigens and then
12 present them to T-cells. So you need this allorecognition
13 plus a costimulatory signal in order to be able to
14 activate T-cells and initiate rejection.

15 So, there's four main types of rejection.
16 There's a hyperacute rejection, which is an immediate
17 recipient immune response against the allograft, and this
18 is due to preformed recipient antibodies. This is humeral
19 mediated.

20 There's acute rejection, which generally occurs
21 between five and 90 days after a transplant. This is due
22 to alloreactive T-cell mediated rejection.

23 There is a type of acute rejection which is
24 called humeral rejection, which is similar in terms of the
25 time course, but is instead of being conducted by

00030

1 cytotoxic T-cells is humerally mediated.
2 And then chronic rejection can be caused by a
3 myriad of different causes, immunologic processes, and can
4 be cell mediated, humerally mediated, or drug induced.
5 There is immunosuppressive therapy that's
6 available. There's three main types. There's induction
7 therapy, which is usually initiated intra or immediate
8 postoperative period and then continued for several days
9 afterwards. This is often given to patients who have
10 preformed antibodies, a history of previous organ
11 transplant, multiple HLA mismatches, or a transplantation
12 of organs with prolonged cold ischemia times.
13 Then there's maintenance immunosuppressive
14 therapy, and there's common classes. So one of the things
15 that you're going to see is that the calcineurin
16 inhibitors, here talking about cyclosporin in particular,
17 was unavailable before 1983, and had more common use after
18 1984 so you'll see later on, we're going to do a cut point
19 and look at data after 1984. Antiproliferatives are also
20 available, and then target with Rapamycin inhibitors, and
21 then the old standby, corticosteroids. And usually, two
22 or more medications from different categories are used
23 together.
24 And then there's acute rejection therapy, which
25 includes usually corticosteroids with or without other

00031

1 immunosuppressive therapy.
2 So what did we do in our technology assessment?
3 Well, what we did is a systematic search of the literature
4 from MEDLINE and Cochrane CENTRAL from the earliest
5 possible date through August of 2010, and then a targeted
6 search of EMBASE, specifically looking for foreign
7 language articles over the same time period. We did
8 backwards citation tracking, which means that we went
9 through the references of book chapters and the citations
10 that we had in order to be able to identify additional
11 citations that were not readily apparent in our literature
12 search.
13 For a study eligibility it had to be studies in
14 humans, either clinical or observational studies. The
15 patients needed to receive transfusion prior to kidney
16 transplant, and we allowed people who had a pancreas
17 transplant at the same time as a kidney transplant to be
18 included in this data set. We reported on the
19 relationship between transfusion and renal allograft
20 outcomes, and these studies had to report on outcomes of
21 interest.
22 Here we're talking specifically about rejection,
23 graft survival, and then patient survival. And then
24 outcomes of interest, looking at the impact of
25 predictability of PRA on renal transplant rejection or

00032

1 survival. So those are the studies that ended up getting
2 included from our literature search.

3 Now we looked at each individual study and we
4 rated each individual study for its quality using the
5 following definitions. We had good studies which had the
6 least bias, and the results could be considered valid.
7 There was fair, which was data that's susceptible to some
8 bias but not sufficient to invalidate the results. And
9 then poor data, substantial flaws that imply biases of
10 various types that may invalidate the results.
11 This data set has severe clinical and
12 methodological heterogeneity. The retrospective nature of
13 virtually all the studies and the apparently poor quality
14 of individual studies upon validity assessment meant that
15 we could not pool the results together, we could not
16 perform meta-analyses. So what are some of the areas of
17 heterogeneity? Different definitions of outcomes,
18 different subpopulations, different etiologies of renal
19 failure, the role of HLA matching, living donor versus
20 cadaver donor, or a mixture of those two. The use of
21 perioperative transfusion, previous transplant and
22 pregnancy, history of previous random transfusion with
23 donor-specific transfusion trials, differing time periods
24 of follow-up, ABO compatibility. And then a variety of
25 other things that we couldn't even discern, like simple

00033

1 hypothermic storage versus pulsatile, perfusion, and
2 factors such as that.
3 So we graded the strength of the body of
4 evidence and you could have three possible choices, high
5 confidence that future studies would not change the
6 results, moderate confidence that future studies would not
7 change the results, or low confidence. We also had a
8 category of insufficient evidence.
9 Now we created the body of strength of evidence
10 based on the risk of bias, the consistency of the
11 different studies that evaluated that endpoint, the
12 directness of the endpoint, is it a terminal endpoint or
13 is it a surrogate/intermediate outcome, and then the
14 precision was evaluated, and that's how we determined our
15 strength of evidence.
16 So after we did our literature search we ended
17 up with 1,195 citations after duplicates were removed.
18 Ultimately 280 studies were available for inclusion based
19 on qualitative evaluations. That means that they met the
20 inclusion criteria. However, a number of those studies
21 were multiple publications from the same data set over a
22 similar period of time, so we had to go through and tease
23 those out to make sure that we weren't overrepresenting
24 the data by the inclusion of those studies. So we ended
25 up including 172 studies that provided analyses that met

00034

1 our inclusion criteria.
2 Let me give you some insight to the body of
3 literature that we have today. 83 percent of the studies
4 were retrospective observational studies. 84 percent used

5 concurrent control groups, which is a good thing, but
6 almost 80 percent of studies did not account for
7 confounding, and that's very very important when you're
8 looking at retrospective data studies, so that's a
9 negative for the quality of this data set.
10 Demographic data in both groups, yes in 74
11 percent of the cases, but that meant that in over a
12 quarter of the cases they didn't provide demographic data.
13 And this doesn't mean complete demographic data, this
14 means demographic data of any kind reported in two
15 individual groups.
16 And then studies that were conducted entirely
17 from 1984 to present were what we're calling the
18 post-cyclosporin era or the cyclosporin era. 83.4 percent
19 were not, so we're looking at an older data set for a lot
20 of the studies we will be looking at today.
21 In terms of its applicability, a good
22 representative sample of studies were conducted in the
23 United States or Canada, but more importantly the validity
24 of individual studies in about 88 percent of studies, the
25 individual studies were rated as poor.

00035

1 So Key Question 1.A, do red blood cell
2 transfusions prior to renal transplant impact allograft
3 rejection or survival, and what is the magnitude of that
4 effect relative to other factors?
5 So here we looked at the impact of packed red
6 blood cells, whole blood, leukocyte-depleted,
7 leukocyte-free, matched blood, donor-specific blood
8 together, versus no transfusion. Data were evaluated
9 regardless of the number of transfusions, the number of
10 units transfused or the number of donors, so this was our
11 collect-all with the greatest power in the analysis.
12 Data were evaluated regardless of the time
13 period, but keep in mind that in 1.B which we will be
14 talking about next, we will go through many of the
15 individual subgroups exploring some of these different
16 facets separately.
17 So for rejection let me just orient you, because
18 we're going to see a lot of slides that are going to be
19 like this as we go along. So for the data set looking at
20 a significant reduction in rejection, no significant
21 effect on rejection, or significant increases in
22 rejection, so this is the significance evaluation.
23 There were 25 trials that had evaluated
24 rejection. Nine of the 25 showed a significant reduction
25 in rejection, that was 36 percent. 13 out of 25 showed no

00036

1 significant effect on rejection, that was 52 percent of
2 the overall literature base. So what we can say is that
3 transfusions, based on this data, had either a beneficial
4 to neutral significant effect on rejection outcomes, but
5 the strength of evidence is low.
6 Then we looked at the directionality of effect,

7 because maybe some of the trials were underpowered. When
8 we looked at the direction of effect, we looked at whether
9 it was a decrease, whether there was no change or whether
10 there was an increase, and you can see that there's 47
11 individual analyses. And our conclusion based on this
12 data is that transfusions had a beneficial to neutral
13 effect on rejection outcomes, but this data set is
14 insufficient because it was very hard to gauge the
15 magnitude for any of these rejection analyses.
16 Now let's move on to survival outcomes, first
17 looking at graft survival. And I just want to orient you
18 just for a second that patients can have multiple
19 rejection episodes but they may or may not lose their
20 graft, all right? So when we're talking about rejection
21 we don't mean loss of a graft, loss of a graft would be
22 here when we're talking about graft survival. So we
23 looked at the data based on one-year graft survival for
24 studies that had presented one-year data, or the maximum
25 duration of graft survival looking at the maximum duration

00037

1 that was reported in any of the individual studies.
2 Again, we looked at the significance of findings first,
3 and we saw that in all cases transfusions had a beneficial
4 to neutral effect on one-year maximum duration of graft
5 survival, the strength of evidence being low. When we
6 looked at patient survival, you can see the vast majority
7 of data were showing a neutral effect on either one-year
8 or maximum duration patient survival, strength of evidence
9 being low.

10 Now here we look at magnitude, and as we go
11 along you will see that for both graft survival and
12 patient survival we break things up into these categories.
13 A greater than 10 percent increase in survival, a very
14 small change in either direction, a positive or a minus 10
15 percent change in survival, or a greater than 10 percent
16 decrease in survival. And when we looked at that, we saw
17 that transfusions had a beneficial to neutral effect on
18 one-year and maximum duration graft survival, strength of
19 evidence being low.

20 When we looked at patient survival, we saw that
21 transfusions had a beneficial to neutral effect on
22 one-year and maximum duration of patient survival with a
23 strength of evidence that is low.

24 We also looked at multivariate analyses and we
25 looked at rejection outcomes, and there were six analyses,

00038

1 three analyses had evaluated for retransplantation, two
2 evaluated for the impact of transfusion, and one evaluated
3 for the impact of prior pregnancy. In two-thirds of the
4 cases multivariate analyses showed retransplantation to be
5 an independent predictor of an increasing chance of
6 rejection. In contrast, both of the multivariate analyses
7 showed transfusions to be an independent predictor of
8 decreasing rejection. The one analysis that evaluated

9 prior pregnancy found it to be an independent predictor of
10 decreasing rejection.

11 We then looked at graft survival outcomes and
12 here the data set was larger, there were 30 overall
13 analyses. You can see that 57 percent of these
14 multivariate analyses showed retransplantation to be an
15 independent predictor of worsening graft outcome, 50
16 percent of the multivariate showed transfusion to be an
17 independent predictor benefitting graft outcome, the other
18 showing no effect, not a predictor of worsening outcome.
19 And 25 percent of the multivariate analyses showed prior
20 pregnancy to be an independent predictor of worsening
21 graft outcome, in the other cases it was not an
22 independent predictor.

23 And then patient survival outcome. Here we're
24 looking at eight analyses, seven for retransplantation,
25 one for transfusion, and then none for prior pregnancy.

00039

1 And we can see that 14 percent of the multivariate
2 analyses showed retransplantation to be an independent
3 predictor of worsening patient survival outcome. No
4 multivariate analysis showed transfusions were an
5 independent predictor of those outcomes.

6 Now let's go to 1.B. Is any such impact of red
7 blood cell transfusions on renal transplant outcomes
8 altered by variables such as planned and donor-specific
9 transfusions versus either no transfusion or
10 therapeutic-specific transfusions, the number of
11 transfusions, the number of units of blood transfused,
12 and/or the number of donors?

13 So we're going to present the number of
14 transfusion data. We have the number of units of blood
15 transfused data that we can present during the question
16 and answer session. The data is very similar to the
17 number of transfusions data, but there are many fewer
18 analyses. No data for the number of donors.
19 We looked at the use of leukocyte-depleted
20 blood. There was scant data, it's not going to be
21 reported, although we have slides for those if you want to
22 talk about those during the question and answer session.
23 And then for four and five we grouped them together into
24 different time periods to account for changes in either
25 immunosuppressant regimens or other changes in management

00040

1 that had occurred over time, and we'll talk about that
2 when we get to that slide.

3 So graft rejection if you have donor-specific
4 transfusion versus non-donor-specific transfusion, so
5 everyone in these studies had received transfusions, just
6 different types. Donor-specific transfusions had received
7 transfusions from the people who they were going to be
8 getting their organ from. And you can see that when you
9 look at rejection in the significance evaluation, that
10 donor-specific transfusion had a beneficial to neutral

11 significant effect on rejection outcomes, with the
12 strength of evidence being low. When we looked at the
13 directionality of effect we found also that it had a
14 beneficial to neutral effect on rejection outcomes, but of
15 course again, the strength of evidence is insufficient
16 because we couldn't gauge the magnitude.
17 Looking at survival outcomes, first looking at
18 graft survival, both one-year graft survival data and
19 maximum duration graft survival data, in all cases showed
20 either a beneficial to neutral significant effect on
21 one-year and maximum duration of graft survival, strength
22 of evidence being low. When we looked at patient
23 survival, looking at one-year and maximum duration patient
24 survival, it was a neutral effect was what we had found,
25 no significant effect on one-year or maximum duration

00041

1 survival, only two trials, so the grade of evidence here
2 was insufficient.
3 When we looked at the magnitude of effect, in
4 all cases whether we were looking at graft survival or
5 patient survival, okay, we ended up not finding a large
6 magnitude decrease in survival. For graft survival it was
7 either beneficial to neutral, and then when you look at
8 patient survival, just like it was for the significance
9 finding, it was a neutral effect.
10 Multivariate analyses for rejection outcomes,
11 there was only one analysis. Donor-specific transfusion
12 was found to be an independent predictor of decreasing
13 rejection. For graft survival outcomes there were four
14 analyses that assessed for donor-specific transfusion, one
15 found it to be an independent predictor in benefitting
16 graft survival. There were no studies looking at
17 multivariate analyses that evaluated patient survival.
18 Now we will move on to 1.B, graft rejection
19 based on the number of transfusions, the number of units
20 of blood, and then the number of donors data had no
21 analyses and was not reported. So here we're going to
22 focus on the number of transfusions and what you see is
23 that for graft rejection, the use of a larger number of
24 transfusions versus a lower number of transfusions had a
25 beneficial to neutral effect on rejection outcomes, and

00042

1 when we looked at the directionality of effect we found
2 the same conclusion of beneficial to neutral effect,
3 strength of evidence being low to insufficient.
4 When we looked at graft survival based on the
5 number of transfusions, the intensity of transfusion
6 versus no transfusion, we broke things up into several
7 different categories. First we looked at one to five
8 transfusions versus no transfusions, then we looked at
9 five to ten transfusions versus no transfusions, and then
10 we looked at greater than or equal to ten transfusions
11 versus no transfusions. And in all of these cases,
12 whether we looked at graft survival, okay, in any of these

13 three sub-cases, it always came up with either a
14 beneficial to neutral effect on graft survival, the
15 strength of evidence being low. When we evaluated based
16 on the magnitude of the effect, in virtually all of the
17 cases within these analyses, whether you had one to five,
18 five to ten, or greater than ten transfusions versus no
19 transfusions, you ended up with a beneficial to neutral
20 effect on graft survival.

21 So now we're looking at higher versus lower
22 number of transfusions, and you can see when we look at
23 one-year graft survival and maximum duration graft
24 survival, if you had greater than five transfusions versus
25 one to five transfusions, it was a beneficial to neutral

00043

1 effect, a neutral effect was seen for one-year graft
2 survival for greater than ten transfusions versus one to
3 five, and the same kind of thing held true when the number
4 of transfusions were greater than ten transfusions versus
5 five to ten. Okay? So the use of a higher number of
6 transfusions versus a lower number of transfusions had a
7 beneficial to no significant effect on graft survival, but
8 as you had more transfusions versus a lower number of
9 transfusions it was going from a more significant benefit
10 to a more neutral effect as it had progressed.

11 Looking at the magnitude of effect, the same
12 kind of thing, the data is showing either a beneficial to
13 neutral effect on graft survival. Now we're looking at
14 patient survival looking at increasing number of
15 transfusions versus no transfusions and here what we see
16 is a neutral effect down the line, okay, strength of
17 evidence being low. We looked at the magnitude of the
18 change in patient survival and what we saw was
19 predominantly a neutral effect. Some beneficial effects
20 were seen in some trials, although the number of trials
21 evaluating this for a higher number of transfusions were
22 pretty low, again, strength of evidence being low.
23 Now we looked at higher number of transfusions
24 versus lower number of transfusions. Whether we looked at
25 greater than five, greater than ten, okay, versus one to

00044

1 five transfusions, or greater than ten transfusions versus
2 five to ten transfusions, we're seeing a neutral effect in
3 both the significant effects and in terms of the magnitude
4 of effect.
5 Multivariate analyses. Seven analyses evaluated
6 the number of transfusions or the number of units that
7 were transfused. In three of five multivariate analyses,
8 they showed that the number of transfusions was an
9 independent predictor of fewer rejection outcomes, so this
10 is similar to what we have been seeing up to this point.
11 However, this data set included patients who may have
12 received zero transfusions, so it was more transfusions
13 versus less, but when it was less it could have included
14 zero. There were two analyses, both were for the same

15 study, that evaluated higher intensity, greater than five
16 transfusions versus lower intensity, either one to five
17 transfusions, here not including zero. So they analyzed
18 these separately and in this analysis, one of the two
19 analyses found that greater than five transfusions was an
20 independent predictor of increasing risk of rejection with
21 living donors but not with cadaver donors.

22 Multivariate analyses looking at graft survival,
23 18 analyses. 61 percent did not find transfusions to be
24 an independent predictor of graft survival, 33 percent
25 found it was an independent predictor of worsening

00045

1 survival, 5.6 percent found it to be an independent
2 predictor of benefitting graft survival, so the dominant
3 one here being the one showing that it was not an
4 independent predictor. There were two analyses that found
5 transfusions of higher intensity to be an independent
6 predictor in both living and cadaver allografts versus
7 lower intensity, same study that we had talked about on
8 the last slide.

9 Patient survival outcomes, seven analyses. 57
10 percent did not find the number of transfusions or the
11 number of units transfused to be independent predictors of
12 patient survival in either direction. 50 percent were
13 limited to five or fewer transfusions, okay? So three of
14 seven multivariate analyses, or 42.9 percent, showed the
15 number of transfusions to be an independent predictor of
16 worsening patient survival outcomes. Two analyses were
17 from the same study and examined either six to ten
18 transfusions versus no transfusions, or greater than ten
19 transfusions versus zero. One study examined transfusions
20 of greater than 40 units of blood. Okay.

21 So now we're going to look at the impact of when
22 the studies were conducted in terms of the time period.
23 Studies conducted after 1984 looking at cyclosporin,
24 studies after 1992 more reflecting contemporary practice.
25 And what we can tell you, up to the year 1992, while

00046

1 transfusions may have a significant beneficial to neutral
2 effect on rejection, thereafter transfusions may or may
3 not provide this effect. When we looked at the
4 directionality, we can say that up to the year 1992
5 transfusions may have a beneficial to neutral effect on
6 rejection, but thereafter they may or may not provide this
7 effect. So you see that in that 1992 to present time
8 frame, things become more dichotomous.

9 Let's look at graft survival and look at the
10 same time periods. What we see when we look at graft
11 survival is that it goes from, in an earlier time period
12 before 1984 where the majority are showing beneficial
13 effects, to a majority of studies showing neutral effects,
14 to all the studies showing a neutral effect from 1992 to
15 present, both in terms of the significance analysis and in
16 terms of the magnitude of effect analysis.

17 So for the time period, what we don't feel like
18 we saw with rejection was a large number of studies
19 showing a significant decrease in survival or a large
20 constituent of studies that were showing a large magnitude
21 of decrease in survival in that 1992 to present time
22 period.

23 We looked at patient survival. Across the board
24 we're seeing a neutral effect on patient survival
25 regardless of the time periods. This is transfusion

00047

1 versus no transfusion over these three time periods, a
2 neutral effect, strength of evidence being low.

3 So Key Question 2.A. How have PRA assays
4 changed over time, do all PRA assays measure the same
5 thing, what things contribute to intra-assay variability,
6 and then how correlated or independent of one another are
7 these measures?

8 PRA testing seeks to evaluate who's most at risk
9 of antibody rejection. Patients with preformed antibodies
10 against HLA antigens are at risk of hyperacute or humeral
11 rejection. If you have a PRA of 80 percent what that
12 means, just to orient you, is that a patient is supposed
13 to be incompatible with 80 percent of donors. A PRA of
14 greater than ten percent is considered sensitized. A PRA
15 of greater than or equal to 80 percent is considered
16 highly sensitized, although many institutions have their
17 own takes on what is considered highly sensitized, some
18 people say it's above 40, some people say it's above 60.
19 The PRA system has been used since the 1960s.

20 One of the first tests for determining PRA that
21 we're going to talk about is the complement-dependent
22 cytotoxicity test, and this is the oldest test for
23 determining PRA. They take serum-containing antibodies
24 against HLA antigens, the antibodies will bind to the
25 lymphocytes, and then when they add complement to the

00048

1 serum the lymphocytes will be killed and then will be
2 detected by stain.

3 But there's some problems with using the
4 complement-dependent cytotoxicity test. It only detects
5 Class I antibodies, it can detect non-HLA antigens, it
6 depends on lymphocyte and complement quality, and then
7 it's limited by the cell panel that you use. So it cannot
8 be used as the only test to determine sensitization.

9 There is an ELISA test, which is a solid phase
10 assay which is supposed to be more sensitive than the CDC.
11 There's also a flow cytometry test, and with this assay
12 there's two different flavors, there's the house method
13 where you use whole lymphocytes, or the more commonly
14 employed method using microbeads which identify Class I
15 and Class II antibodies, but also specify which HLA
16 mismatches occur. So the CDC is thought to be inferior in
17 terms of sensitivity and specificity to both the ELISA and
18 the microbead flow cytometry tests, which are supposed to

19 be roughly equivalent to each other, so these different
20 assays have varying sensitivities and specificities.
21 There are different PRAs and one PRA is not
22 another PRA, and currently 44 percent of centers are using
23 peak PRAs, while 56 percent of centers are using current
24 PRAs. So if you do something that raises PRA and then you
25 measure your PRA at a future time point the PRA may

00049

1 decrease; however, it would not change your peak PRA.
2 Composition of antigen panels vary depending on the kit
3 that you use or whether you're using locally procured
4 cells, and it may differ from the potential donor
5 population.
6 Let's talk about calculated PRA just for a
7 moment. UNOS on October 1st of 2009 recommended against
8 the PRA system and through a calculated PRA strategy.
9 CPRA, or the calculated PRA, is based on the unacceptable
10 HLA antigens to which patients are sensitized, but rather
11 than a global assessment, looking at the specific HLA
12 antigens to which patients are sensitized to, and which if
13 it was present in a donor would represent an unacceptable
14 risk for the candidate. CPRA is computed from HLA antigen
15 frequencies among 12,000 kidney donors in the United
16 States between 2003 and 2005.

17 So this much more closely represents the
18 potential of actual organ donors that expressed one or
19 more unacceptable HLA antigens. If an HLA antibody is
20 identified in a patient, a kidney with that antigen would
21 not be offered. The higher the CPRA, the fewer kidneys
22 that would be offered to the patient. By March of 2009,
23 only 13 of 256 kidney transplant centers did not enter
24 specific HLA antigen incompatibilities into the UNOS
25 system, showing good adoption by transplant centers. 90

00050

1 percent of the patients with a PRA of greater than 80
2 percent also had high CPRA in the same range.
3 Let's look at correlations between the assays.
4 If you look at ELISA versus ELISA, or if you look at ELISA
5 versus flow cytometry, so looking at different kits of
6 ELISA or kits of ELISA versus different kits for flow
7 cytometry, they are generally well correlated, R values
8 around 0.78, 0.80. When you look at ELISA versus CDC,
9 they are reasonably correlated for Class I antigens, but
10 again, CDC does not evaluate for Class II. They were
11 reasonably correlated in two of the three analyses that we
12 had found.

13 Analysis in patients with graft failure, okay,
14 here is something that I think is very important. This
15 study did something different than what the other studies
16 did, and they looked for correlation specifically in
17 patients who had graft failure. Here what you see is that
18 there was significant correlations, but look at the
19 correlation coefficient. Instead of being around 0.78,
20 0.79, the correlations between ELISA and flow cytometry

21 are down to 0.49, and the correlations are even lower when
22 you look at CDC tests versus either flow cytometry or
23 ELISA, the average scores around 0.28 to 0.30.

24 Key Question 2.B. How useful are PRA assays in
25 predicting sensitization from blood transfusions,

00051

1 donor-specific antigen sensitization, and renal transplant
2 rejection or survival in the setting of 2.A that we just
3 described?

4 So let's look at rejection outcomes. Here we're
5 looking at PRA, and we're looking at higher and lower PRA.
6 So when we looked at rejection, what we found was a
7 neutral effect, lower PRAs may not significantly impact
8 rejection. When we look at the directionality of effect,
9 all the studies were showing a directional effect showing
10 a decreased risk of rejection, it just wasn't high enough
11 to reach statistical significance. When we looked at
12 graft survival what we see is either a beneficial to
13 neutral effect for having a lower PRA for failure. The
14 same thing was true for the magnitude of effect that you
15 saw, a good magnitude or a small magnitude of beneficial
16 effect for a lower PRA. When we looked at patient
17 survival, though, we saw that there was a neutral effect
18 of having a lower PRA in either the significance or the
19 magnitude of patient survival, strength of evidence for
20 all of these analyses for 2.B being low.

21 So in summary, the data is generally weak, the
22 strength of evidence is low to insufficient. There is a
23 reasonable chance that future research could alter these
24 conclusions. Transfusions generally have a beneficial to
25 neutral effect on renal allograft outcomes. Over

00052

1 differing time periods there's a shift away from
2 beneficial effects and more towards neutral effects. A
3 potential confounder, though, is that in some of these
4 studies patients were originally enrolled, and when they
5 looked at patients who had subsequently developed high
6 PRAs, they did not allow those patients to undergo
7 transplantation.

8 Lower PRA generally had a beneficial to neutral
9 effect on renal allograft outcomes, but the studies did
10 not assess the impact of higher PRAs from transfusion
11 alone versus any cause, so was it due to prior
12 transplantation, was it due to mothers receiving grafts
13 from their children, was it due to viral infection.
14 PRA varies based on the assay that's used. When
15 PRA is determined in relation to stimuli, okay, things can
16 be different than, if a time period happens after the
17 stimuli had occurred. And then there's also the use of
18 modulators, giving immunosuppressants, giving statins,
19 using plasmapheresis, or using a combination of those
20 strategies.

21 And there's a strong movement now towards the
22 CPRA system where specific incompatibilities are

23 determined, but the impact of transfusions on the CPRA are
24 not well described.

25 What kind of future studies need to be done?

00053

1 Multi-institutional studies are needed. Each individual
2 institution had their own way of doing things, so it's
3 very hard to know whether or not the data from one
4 institution can be extrapolated to other institutions.
5 Adequate reporting of demographics, very poor reporting of
6 demographics in this data set. Randomization would be
7 very important, or at least adjustment for confounders,
8 adjustment for all the important confounders. Standard
9 definitions of outcomes. Standard follow-up times, and
10 the longer the better. Transfusions should not just be
11 counted in the dialysis or the transplant center like they
12 commonly are. People can receive transfusions for a
13 variety of different reasons. And finally, CPRA testing,
14 so that specific HLA antigen sensitivities resulting from
15 transfusions can be identified.

16 And then taking the next step and seeing what
17 the impact of immunosuppression is on those outcomes in
18 sensitized patients due to the transfusion is desperately
19 needed. Thank you.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. White. Dr. White,
21 if you could just remain at the podium for a few minutes
22 if necessary. Panel, if we do have a top line question or
23 two at this point, we're going to take it, and then we'll
24 move on. And before I get to Dr. Klein, I wanted to point
25 something out. Charlie, could you go back to slide 14,

00054

1 please? Thank you.
2 And Dr. White, his team presented just a lot of
3 great information, but I thought it would help me and
4 perhaps others, just to go back to this. With regard to
5 the overall body of literature, I think you came down to
6 about 172 studies that met your inclusion criteria. This
7 picture kind of gets the terminology up there insofar as
8 the overall body of evidence. There were three types of
9 studies, there were CCTs, controlled clinical trials,
10 prospective observational studies and retrospective
11 observational studies.

12 DR. WHITE: Yes.

13 DR. GOODMAN: And the panel notices that 83
14 percent of that whole body of studies were typically the
15 least strong design, i.e., retrospective observational
16 studies. Only eight percent were controlled clinical;
17 most of the controlled clinical trials did have concurrent
18 controls, which is usually a good thing. Among the
19 prospective and retrospective observational studies, gosh,
20 four out of five did not account for confounding, three
21 out of four did not provide demographic data for both
22 groups studied, and what, 84 percent were conducted since
23 1984.

24 But in any case, this is not what I would call

25 the strongest airtight body of evidence. Now there are a
00055

1 lot of reasons why that occurs, not everybody designs with
2 MedCAC, or for MedCAC to review them in 2011, but this is
3 not a particularly strong body of evidence as you've
4 characterized it, and I see you nodding your head.

5 Charlie, could you move to, try slide 18. I
6 just want to make sure that I'm detecting a pattern
7 actually, and the pattern might look a lot like slide 18.
8 Basically when it comes to your conclusions, you found a
9 lot of things saying that the intervention, in this case
10 transfusion, was beneficial to neutral, but the quality
11 and strength of evidence was low to insufficient. And
12 this slide is probably not a bad example, it could be a
13 good example, and all the conclusions and strengths of
14 evidence here were beneficial to neutral effect, low
15 evidence.

16 DR. WHITE: Yes.

17 DR. GOODMAN: And it seems to me that we saw a
18 lot of that in that series of slides, correct?

19 DR. WHITE: Yes.

20 DR. GOODMAN: I just wanted to make sure I
21 understood that. A couple of questions if we could, Dr.
22 Klein first.

23 DR. KLEIN: Although most of the evidence that
24 you've presented, the studies were rated or graded as poor
25 or fair quality, and most of the evidence was

00056

1 observational. There were a number of clinical trials and
2 there were studies that were rated as good. And I'm
3 wondering if you independently analyzed that body of data
4 versus the larger body of data, and whether or not there
5 were differences.

6 DR. WHITE: We didn't look at that, we didn't
7 evaluate for good quality studies separately from the
8 overall body of evidence.

9 DR. GOODMAN: That's a fair question, just
10 because the overall body of evidence may not be entirely
11 impressive, that doesn't reflect on any particular study.

12 Good point, thank you, Dr. Klein. Dr. Grammer.

13 DR. GRAMMER: I just want to be sure that I was
14 correct that you didn't look at the relationship between
15 transfusions and renal allograft eligibility, or the
16 likelihood that a patient would receive a transplant?

17 DR. WHITE: Yes, and it's not one of the key
18 questions that we were given. So, here's one of the
19 dilemmas. Whether or not a patient in a specific center
20 is given a transplant in the face of higher PRA or not
21 does not mean that that's what the case would be in
22 another institution, so some institutions would give those
23 patients induction therapy. Other centers would not give
24 them transplantation. Other institutions would do
25 different things, they wouldn't give them a cadaver, they

00057

1 would only give them living, and the variability is such
2 that it's very difficult to be able to tease out that
3 information. It's important that people recognize that
4 there were some patients who didn't receive transfusions
5 who did hit those institutions' cutoffs, and were not
6 being given a transplant because at that institution they
7 were above their overall cutoff for PRA.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Was there another
9 question? Mr. Samson.

10 MR. SAMSON: I just wanted to be clear about the
11 summary tables where you grade the evidence. The columns
12 on the left that describe the patterns and results for
13 statistical significance and then the columns on the right
14 either deal with the magnitude of the effect or the
15 direction, or both, and in the columns on the right there
16 are larger numbers of studies. And I assume that it's due
17 to a lot of studies not reporting on statistical test
18 results; is that correct?

19 DR. WHITE: It's one of two things, either they
20 didn't report the significance or they did not say that it
21 was significant or not significant, okay? Or there are --
22 or they showed no -- so if you're looking over here on my
23 right, I guess it's your left --

24 DR. GOODMAN: All on the right.

25 DR. WHITE: Yeah. Looking over here at the

00058

1 data, this is just the directionality of effects. Some
2 studies may not have shown significance, or they may have
3 shown no significant effect, but the effect was greater
4 than 10 percent. So here we're looking at a lot of
5 studies that may have been underpowered to be able to show
6 differences, so we're looking at were the changes due to
7 chance or were they due to some kind of real effect, but
8 we wanted to give them the opportunity to look at the data
9 in two different ways.

10 MR. SAMSON: Right, but I also wanted to clarify
11 whether the studies in the left-hand columns are a subset
12 of the studies on the right.

13 DR. WHITE: Yes, unless they did not report
14 their effect but they said that there was a significant
15 benefit. So pretty much in all cases what you're saying
16 is true, that the significant ones are a subset of the
17 magnitude ones, but it might not have been true in every
18 case.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you for that question, Mr.
20 Samson. We'll go with Dr. Singh and then Dr. Dmochowski,
21 and then we'll move on. Dr. Singh.

22 DR. SINGH: In the data you presented regarding
23 panel reactive antibodies, PRA, you stated it was a
24 narrative review. Could you tell us how were these
25 studies graded, were they graded as good quality or poor

00059

1 quality?

2 DR. WHITE: Are you talking about 2.A?

3 DR. SINGH: The questions related to 2.A and
4 2.B.

5 DR. WHITE: For 2.B we did grade individual
6 studies, for 2.A we didn't grade quality of individual
7 studies, because 2.A was not part of a systematic review,
8 it was just a narrative overview. But I believe we have
9 in the backup slides, don't we have a slide looking at
10 study quality?

11 DR. GOODMAN: We don't need to have it posted
12 now, but Dr. Singh can refer to it.

13 DR. WHITE: Yes. For each key question we do
14 have a slide, and then also in the report we do talk about
15 individual study quality for each of the key questions and
16 sub-questions individually.

17 DR. SINGH: Just one final additional question
18 related to this. In those statements related to PRA, were
19 these studies after 1992 or before, because it seems like
20 1992, with the introduction of calcineurin inhibitors is a
21 breakpoint, and so the significance of those data may
22 change based on that.

23 DR. WHITE: Right, and it is a smattering going
24 all the way from 1972 up to the present year, so this is
25 not contemporary data versus older data, it's pretty much
00060

1 a similar representation of the type of data that you've
2 seen before.

3 DR. SINGH: For 2.A there were only two studies;
4 were those two studies after 1992 or before 1992?

5 DR. WHITE: For 2.A?

6 DR. SINGH: Yes. There were only two studies --
7 I'm sorry. For Question 2.B, it says there were a very
8 limited number of studies. I'm just curious about whether
9 these studies on PRA were contemporary studies, and what I
10 understand from your answer is that they were across the
11 board, right?

12 DR. WHITE: Right. Let me look at -- let me
13 look for the ones in 2.B.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Let's do this. You can do that
15 offline, and we'll have time to return to this issue, Dr.
16 Singh, once the Connecticut folks get a chance to check it
17 out, but that's a useful question. There's that
18 threshold, the potential breakpoint in magnitude about
19 which you're inquiring.

20 Dr. Dmochowski, keep these brief, please, and
21 into the mike.

22 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: Right, two brief questions.
23 One, and this can be answered later, you used the term
24 several times, magnitude of rejection. I'm not sure what
25 that means, how you determine whether that's an over time
00061

1 thing, or if you had a predefined definition of magnitude
2 of rejection.

3 Number two is, we're talking about numeric
4 studies included, and especially when we get to your

5 latter slides, we were talking about two or three studies.
6 I would be interested if you had in your quality of data,
7 if you set a baseline number for included patients, and
8 how many patients were in those very small numeric trials,
9 the two trials we talked about, 40 total patients.
10 DR. WHITE: So, magnitude was whether or not the
11 change between the two groups that we were evaluating was
12 greater than 10 percent in one direction, greater than 10
13 percent in the other direction, or was within that plus or
14 minus 10 percent threshold.
15 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: So with rejection of allograft,
16 I guess is what I'm asking, is that how you viewed it?
17 DR. WHITE: For rejection, no. It was only the
18 directionality of effect, and that's because in a majority
19 of the studies that's the way they reported the data. We
20 would have liked to have had, and in the methodology that
21 we originally put out, we had said we're going to need
22 greater than 10 percent in either direction, but we would
23 have had nothing to present for rejection, and we thought
24 that this would be more informative than not.
25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Dmochowski.

00062

1 Dr. Steinbrook.
2 DR. STEINBROOK: Briefly, and this again can be
3 addressed later. I think you had 112, give or take,
4 studies which you found met your criteria?
5 DR. WHITE: It was like 156, and then there were
6 13 studies that -- 156 publications, or 154 publications,
7 and then there were 18 supplemental studies, which were
8 studies from the same data set but reported a different
9 outcome that wasn't in another one of the publications.
10 DR. STEINBROOK: So with that approximate number
11 of studies, to follow up on the earlier question about
12 individual studies rated as good or better than low, or
13 insufficient, is there the possibility to give us a sense
14 of all the studies that you included, how many of them, or
15 at least on one aspect of a relevant key question had good
16 or excellent components, to give us a sense as to how
17 widely distributed the good was? I understand some were
18 good, but how many, particularly if they were good on one
19 point and not another point.
20 DR. WHITE: Yes, and we have backup slides, and
21 in the backup slides we show each of the individual
22 studies. So if you look at Key Question 1.A, 81.8 percent
23 were poor. For Key Question 1.B, 81.5 percent were poor.
24 For 2.B, 88.2 percent were poor. So now we'll look at the
25 good studies. Key Question 1.A, 7.5 percent were good.

00063

1 1.B, 4.2 percent were good. And for 2.B, none of the
2 studies were rated as good.
3 DR. GOODMAN: Does that help, Dr. Steinbrook?
4 DR. STEINBROOK: I guess.
5 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Dr. Satya-Murti.
6 DR. SATYA-MURTI: It's a variation of the same

7 question. Let's take, on our left, the panel's left,
8 significant improvement on survival, and in some of the
9 slides a higher percentage is noted, for instance this one
10 here, 52.7. So a variation of the question that others
11 have asked, is are these, were you impressed that a large
12 percentage was from high quality studies with the least
13 bias?

14 DR. WHITE: No, we don't have a sense that the
15 results were different based on whether the study was of
16 high quality or what we would say is good quality, versus
17 studies that would be rated as poor quality.

18 DR. SATYA-MURTI: And you rated all the
19 retrospective observational studies as lower quality
20 consistently throughout your analysis?

21 DR. WHITE: I think pretty much they all were,
22 and the reason why is because in virtually all the cases
23 there was no accounting for confounding, so when we looked
24 at risk of bias, that shot it. When we looked at
25 consistency and we saw that there were a lot of outcomes,

00064

1 even splits between significant benefits and no
2 significant effects, that that ended up hurting, you know,
3 the consistency measures.

4 DR. SATYA-MURTI: And was it leaning towards one
5 time period, the early time period?

6 DR. WHITE: No.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Last question before we move on.
8 Dr. Paul.

9 DR. PAUL: I was just curious. Did you analyze
10 separately patients with chronic kidney disease who
11 received transfusions that were not on dialysis from those
12 that were on dialysis?

13 DR. WHITE: No.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, very good. Dr. White, thank
15 you. We thank your full team from Connecticut-Hartford,
16 we very much appreciate that, and appreciate the
17 contribution of the RTPC program overall.

18 Next is Dr. Bowman, Dr. James Bowman. He's the
19 medical director for the division of transplantation and
20 healthcare systems for HRSA, which is the Health Resources
21 and Services Administration, part of the Department of
22 Health and Human Services. Welcome, Dr. Bowman.

23 DR. BOWMAN: Good morning, and welcome to the
24 panel and to the members of the audience.

25 Wow. After Dr. White's presentation, it's

00065

1 amazing that we get any good results at all in kidney
2 transplantation. I want to compliment Dr. White and his
3 group for an outstanding review and a very lucid and
4 comprehensive presentation on the questions that they
5 addressed. I'm going to provide, hopefully, a clinical
6 context for some of the information you've already heard,
7 and also subsequent by Dr. Carson and Dr. Cecka, and
8 hopefully any of my misstatements or errors will be kindly

9 and gently corrected by the subsequent speakers.
10 As surgeons, as you noticed, we do not, are not
11 known for our wealth of literature and randomized
12 prospective double blinded clinical trials, that's nothing
13 new in the surgical field. There are a number of reasons
14 for that, going all the way back to surgical egos, some
15 people say the quality of the surgical literature in
16 general in surgical journals are not necessarily as high
17 as some of the more erudite medical journals. And quite
18 frankly, everybody likes to get a paper published, and so
19 surgeons will put together three or four cases and report
20 a series. The transplant surgical field is no different
21 and in fact it's all, it was often done, and hopefully
22 less so today, by the seat of the pants, because there
23 were no alternatives in many cases to some of the
24 treatments that the surgeons were using, and I'll try to
25 provide some of that clinical context.

00066

1 I'm going to move forward very quickly through
2 the first several slides. Please don't focus on the
3 numbers, I'm just going to provide some context for
4 endstage renal disease today. Ignore that slide, this is
5 an earlier slide before it got cleared by my agency.
6 Just in general, the number of ESRD patients in
7 the country is about half a million, 80 percent of those
8 are under the Medicare program. This represents one
9 percent of all Medicare beneficiaries, approximately.
10 However, if you look at the bottom of that slide, you'll
11 see that these patients represent six percent of all the
12 Medicare expenditures in this country. So it is an
13 important component of the Medicare program even though it
14 is only a half a million out of the 43 million Medicare
15 beneficiaries in the country.
16 Currently about two-thirds, a little more than
17 two-thirds of ESRD patients get treatment through
18 dialysis, and a third of them are treated by transplant.
19 This includes transplants from previous, because this is a
20 prevalence number, not incidence. In terms of the people
21 that are, have ESRD, approximately half are white, about a
22 third are black. For context, 13 percent of the American
23 population is black, so the black population is
24 disproportionately represented in the ESRD population.
25 As you can see, less than, approximately one

00067

1 percent are what we would call children or infants, so the
2 majority of the statistics relate to adults. I tried to
3 tease out some of the adult statistics in the presentation
4 but it's not always available to get that.
5 Again, half a million patients. Every year
6 about a hundred thousand new patients come into the ESRD
7 program. Half of those approximately, a little less than
8 half have diabetes mellitus. Every year about 87,000
9 patients die who have ESRD, and this includes some
10 transplantations obviously. The people that get

11 transplanted every year with kidney is about 17,000 or so,
12 it may be a little more than that right now, since these
13 are 2007 numbers.
14 As you can see, there are not nearly enough
15 transplants to go around for everybody who comes into the
16 ESRD program. And as we will see, not everybody who has
17 ESRD is appropriate for a kidney transplant. This just
18 goes to show that the transplant waiting list is growing,
19 just as the ESRD population is growing. Approximately 15
20 percent of patients get, are waiting for a repeat
21 transplant, they've already had a transplant that has
22 failed. These people are at higher risk for acute
23 rejection and they're also at higher risk for graft loss
24 after a second or third transplant.
25 In general, waiting time for transplants is as

00068

1 shown in the slide, it's sort of equally divided roughly
2 between the first year, one to three years, and three to
3 five years, and then there are a small portion who wait
4 more than five years. This is due to some geographic
5 variations around the country since this is an average of
6 all the U.S., and also there are other reasons that people
7 wait more than five years for transplant, not just
8 geographic disparities, and high sensitization, as we'll
9 get to in a little bit, and Dr. White already discussed,
10 is one of those reasons.
11 Just to give you, and I don't want you to focus
12 on the numbers, but about a third of the patients who get
13 transplanted each year are from cadaver or deceased donors
14 and one-third are from living donors. As you can tell,
15 the living donors have increased remarkably in the past 10
16 to 15 years. The cadaveric donor population and number of
17 transplants has started to level off over the past four to
18 five years. This is a problem for those people who are
19 now waiting for transplants.
20 In general the people who get transplants,
21 again, about half are white, about a quarter are black,
22 and if you remember from the previous slide, of the people
23 who get kidney disease, the proportion of people with
24 kidney disease, ESRD that were black, are actually more
25 than the 26 percent as shown here.

00069

1 These represent fairly accurate numbers for
2 current survival rates, these are 2007 results. This is
3 for patient survival. This represents unadjusted,
4 non-risk adjusted survival. By and large, deceased and
5 living donor transplants have equivalent patient survival.
6 Patients on dialysis obviously have less survival
7 outcomes. There are a number of reasons for this and a
8 lot of speculation. One of the reasons, quite frankly, is
9 that people on dialysis represent a sicker population than
10 ones who get transplanted, and we'll go over that just a
11 little bit more.
12 In terms of the graft survival rates, this

13 presents the current survival rates for grafts. The most
14 important thing to notice is that not only is there an
15 across-the-board increase in graft survival with living
16 donors, what's more important is that down the road at 10
17 and even 15 years, there's a significant difference in
18 improvement in living donors compared with deceased
19 donors. This has been true for the last 30 years and it's
20 still true today.

21 In terms of why people lose their grafts, 20
22 years ago, 25 years ago the most common reason for graft
23 loss was rejection. Nowadays people lose their graft
24 because they die with a functioning graft. There's a
25 couple of reasons for this, and very quickly it's related

00070

1 to the better immunosuppression, better treatment of
2 rejection episodes. Also, older patients are getting
3 transplanted and the medical care in general has improved.
4 So we are transplanting an older group of patients, we are
5 using better, more potent immunosuppressive drugs, we are
6 able to treat acute rejection better and because of that,
7 patients tend to die because of other reasons, just as in
8 the general population, and their grafts are still
9 working.

10 A corollary to this is that the most common
11 cause of death is cardiovascular disease, and that's not
12 surprising nowadays. Historically that was not the case.
13 Again, historically, most grafts were lost due to acute
14 rejection and the most common cause of death was
15 infection, and a lot of those infections were a direct
16 result of either immunosuppressive drugs or the increased
17 drugs that were used to treat the acute rejections, which
18 were much more common in those days than they are now.
19 There are other causes of graft loss. In the
20 first year, approximately half are due to a combination of
21 medical and surgical reasons, technical surgical reasons
22 and medical reasons. Medical reasons in this group
23 include infections that occur. Again, this is a
24 percentage of the grafts that are lost, excluding those
25 patients who died with a functioning graft, so I don't

00071

1 want to give you the wrong impression that this is a
2 percentage of grafts that are lost during the first year
3 after transplant.

4 In subsequent years after the first year, the
5 reasons for graft loss change as noted, and the
6 cyclosporin and calcineurin inhibitors have been
7 implicated. However, there is a lot of debate about the
8 precise role of those drugs in the transplant group in
9 this case.

10 Now getting to the point of blood transfusions,
11 like Dr. White pointed out, we don't have good data
12 nowadays on blood transfusions and the impact in the
13 transplant population for several reasons. Number one is
14 there are much fewer blood transfusions because of the use

15 of EPO. Also, we do not collect data on how many
16 transfusions people have when they come to a waiting list.
17 This is very difficult information to get because many
18 many patients have blood transfusions and are not either
19 aware of it or do not realize how many transfusions they
20 have had by the time they go on dialysis, and also by the
21 time they go onto the waiting list.
22 Probably the most astounding observation in the
23 transplant field in the early to mid '70s was when
24 Dr. Opelz and his group identified an improved outcome of
25 acute graft rejections, I mean in graft survival, in
00072

1 patients who had blood transfusions, and in particular it
2 was that group of patients who had five or more blood
3 transfusions that had the most impact, or most increase in
4 their outcomes.
5 A corollary to this was when Dr. Salvatierra and
6 his group, which was a collaboration of others around the
7 country, also discovered that in living donor transplants,
8 patients who had blood transfusions from their living
9 donors or their intended living donors actually had
10 similar results.
11 The reason this is so important is back in those
12 days in the early '80s and mid '80s in particular, graft
13 outcomes were not really as good as they are today, a
14 one-year graft survival of 75 percent was very good at
15 that time, and so an impact of 20 percent improvement was
16 quite astounding at the time. So it was adopted in many
17 centers for the living donors to have a series of three
18 donor-specific blood transfusions. Similarly, the
19 patients, there was no reluctance to give a dialysis
20 patient, especially one on the waiting list, a blood
21 transfusion prior to transplant, because of the perceived
22 improvement that that patient would get.
23 Now in fact there was a problem, as has been
24 noted by Dr. White, of sensitization. Let me -- I think
25 I've already covered this, but the graft survival of 20
00073

1 percent improvement was initially what was experienced in
2 the late '70s and '80s. Subsequent to that, that effect
3 was less pronounced, and went down about 10 percent, and
4 currently there is no percent for improvement. However,
5 it's hard to get at that data now because the history of
6 transfusions in the current cohort of patients getting
7 transplanted is very murky at best.
8 DR. GOODMAN: Just a couple more minutes,
9 Dr. Bowman.
10 DR. BOWMAN: Okay. Incidentally, the product to
11 get those transfusions primarily has to be fresh blood, it
12 cannot be frozen or recalled, it has to be either whole
13 blood or packed cells, but it is probably due to
14 leukocytes within the blood. It has to be a minimum of
15 three for donor-specific transfusions, and a minimum of
16 five for random donors to get the sweet spot, so to speak.

17 If you went more transfusions after that, you would
18 probably get some increase in sensitization. The effect
19 is apparently related to either a haplotype match, which
20 is similar to what you would get from a brother or a
21 sister in a living donor, or an HLA DR and an HLA B match.
22 Full sensitization is in parentheses, primarily
23 because not everybody has an agreed upon consistent
24 definition of sensitization. Some people call it more
25 than 10 percent, some people call it more than 50 percent,

00074

1 some people call it more than 80 percent, and in fact I'm
2 hoping that some of the other speakers will address this,
3 but the real clinical impact is probably on those patients
4 who are probably more than 90 percent sensitized. The
5 real sensitization rate is fairly low, as you can see from
6 the slide, and in fact the donor-specific transfusions it
7 actually reduced that 30 percent down to about 10 to 15
8 percent.
9 I'm going to skip this slide, I hope that Dr.
10 Cecka will discuss this in a little more detail.
11 This is just a breakdown of the PRA levels on a
12 current waiting list right now. The vast majority are
13 not, in quotes, sensitized, as you can see, and about
14 eight percent have sensitization rates over a level of PRA
15 of 80, and over a PRA of 90 is even less than that.
16 PRA does affect the number of, percent of
17 patients who are transplanted within three years as you
18 can tell. It does go down as you get into the upper PRA
19 levels of 90 and above.
20 There are options for sensitized patients. They
21 are not perfected yet, they're not available to all
22 patients yet and it's still a work in progress, but is
23 clearly a work that is ongoing and offers some reasonable
24 hope, whereas previously there was very little hope for
25 patients who were highly sensitized, and I'm talking about

00075

1 patients with PRAs of 90 or above. Obviously one option
2 is to wait for a long time for that sweet kidney that does
3 not have a positive crossmatch, and that's like winning
4 the lottery, quite frankly.
5 The desensitization protocols are being done
6 right now by expert research centers. There are a number
7 around the country that are doing this, but they are not
8 available to everybody obviously, because of geographic
9 reasons.
10 And then the kidney paired donations or kidney
11 paired exchanges where you have multiple clusters of
12 living donor pairs who in and of themselves, each pair is
13 incompatible, either because of ABO incompatibility or
14 more likely now is the highly sensitized patients. In
15 fact, algorithms have been developed to actually match up
16 strangers who are members of other pairs, and those
17 patients in turn get compatible kidney transplants. This
18 is, again, still a work in progress, but OPTN UNOS has a

19 pilot project right now for a national kidney pair
20 donation project, but in fact several systems have been
21 ongoing in this country for the last six to eight years,
22 and that has been the instigating impetus for this
23 activity.

24 DR. GOODMAN: You may want to wrap up,
25 Dr. Bowman.

00076

1 DR. BOWMAN: So then, the final slide is just to
2 point out that there are a number of causes of anemia in
3 the renal transplant patient, and I would add as a
4 corollary that there are a number of causes of anemia in
5 the ESRD dialysis patient. It's not all due to the lack
6 of EPO, there's obviously many causes, and I'm not a
7 hematologist and I'm running out of time, so some of these
8 other issues can be addressed maybe in the question and
9 answer session, and I think I will close with that since I
10 believe I'm out of time.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr. Bowman,
12 that's very helpful. Among many things you noticed is the
13 disproportionate impact of the Medicare ESRD population of
14 about half a million out of 43 million Medicare
15 beneficiaries, but they still account for six percent of
16 Medicare program expenditures, so that is a
17 disproportionate count there.

18 We're going to move now to Dr. Jeffrey Carson.

19 Dr. Carson is the Richard C. Reynolds professor of
20 medicine and the chief of the division of general internal
21 medicine at UMD New Jersey Robert Wood Johnson Medical
22 School. Dr. Carson, welcome, sir.

23 DR. CARSON: Thank you. It's a pleasure to be
24 here. So, I was asked to talk about what information we
25 know about transfusion triggers in general to try to

00077

1 comment on how this information may relate to the use of
2 EPO. So what I plan to do is go through for you just
3 briefly an approach that I think about that I use to
4 approach transfusion decisions, very briefly touch on side
5 effects, talk to you about, show you a little bit of data
6 on the effect of anemia mortality and morbidity, and what
7 evidence, emphasizing clinical trials, which demonstrate
8 the effect of blood transfusion on outcomes. And then I
9 will give you my view on how this information relates to
10 the questions at hand today, the ESA story.

11 So if one goes to the bedside, which of course
12 is not what we're doing here, but nevertheless, if you're
13 making a transfusion decision, like every other medical
14 decision, there's a risk benefit. The risk side relates
15 to the side effect of transfusion and the risk related to
16 anemia. If you give blood, you're hoping it would improve
17 mortality, morbidity and function.

18 So the side effect story -- and I'm going to be
19 skipping slides to try to stay within the time
20 constraints. I'll just simply say that the side effects

21 which I think are well known to this group are infrequent,
22 and I have in my slides a description of the event rates
23 associated with transfusion.

24 So what about the risks of anemia? Well, if you
25 were to go to animal data, what you find is that if you

00078

1 let the hemoglobin drop in normal animals, you begin to
2 see serious events between three and five grams per
3 deciliter. And if you experimentally tie off coronary
4 arteries in animals you begin to see changes of myocardial
5 ischemia at higher blood counts. This is relevant because
6 coronary disease is common in the endstage renal patients.

7 So if we look at human data, we've done a
8 retrospective cohort study of patients who declined blood
9 for religious reasons, there were 2,000 patients in this
10 particular analysis, and you can see here that most
11 patients in the surgical population had normal and near
12 normal hemoglobins and low mortalities, but as their
13 preoperative hemoglobin falls, their risk of death rises
14 dramatically. The main finding from this analysis is that
15 it's not only the effect of cardiovascular disease on
16 outcome.

17 Here is the preoperative hemoglobin by the odds
18 of death. Here in yellow are patients without
19 cardiovascular disease, here in red are patients with
20 cardiovascular disease, and this data suggests that as the
21 preoperative hemoglobin falls, patients with
22 cardiovascular disease have more higher odds of death than
23 patients without cardiovascular diseases, with this red
24 seeming to take off around ten grams per deciliter.

25 So I would summarize here in terms of the risk

00079

1 of anemia, this is in a surgical setting, not in an
2 endstage renal disease setting, is that mortality and
3 morbidity rises as the creatinine hemoglobin falls, and
4 animal and human data suggests that patients with
5 cardiovascular disease may be less tolerant of anemia than
6 patients without cardiovascular disease. So to emphasize
7 again, cardiovascular disease is a very important problem
8 in patients with endstage renal disease.

9 But what this data does not tell you is whether
10 or not transfusion modifies those risks. So what evidence
11 do we have from clinical trial data? This is a summary
12 slide of a systematic review that is current short of one
13 trial. What you can see here is there's been 3,600
14 patients who have been randomized either to what's called
15 a restricted group which is less transfusion, versus a
16 liberal group which is more transfusions. The definitions
17 of these transfusion thresholds vary among the trials, but
18 you can see that there's about 3,600 patients randomized,
19 and there's another trial published in JAMA that has about
20 500 patients. That's the number of people that have been
21 studied up to this point in published literature.
22 This is a summary of the 30-day mortality in

23 people who got less blood versus more blood, and overall
24 you can see here that the odds ratio is .83, the
25 confidence intervals overlap once, so there's no

00080

1 significant effect on mortality based upon this data, but
2 keeping, emphasizing again and again that what you need to
3 demonstrate is using more blood improves outcomes, and
4 there is certainly nothing to suggest that.

5 What you can see here is the majority of the
6 evidence comes from one trial called the TRICC trial,
7 which was published by Paul Hebert in the New England
8 Journal in 1999, in which they took consecutive ICU
9 patients with hemoglobin less than nine, randomized them
10 to a restrictive group which was defined as a seven-gram
11 threshold, versus a liberal group which was a ten-gram
12 threshold. They looked at 30-day mortality as their
13 primary outcome. There were about 800 patients in this
14 trial. The group that got less blood did somewhat better,
15 although not statistically significantly better, than the
16 group that got more blood.

17 And if you were to look overall, these are
18 Kaplan-Meier curves which plot survival by time. You can
19 see here that the group that got less blood looks slightly
20 better but the P value is not significant, but in a
21 subgroup analysis of patients with ischemic heart disease,
22 what you see in fact is a reversal of these curves. This
23 top curve is the group who got more blood, versus the
24 group that got less blood. So once again, following the
25 theme of maybe patients with cardiovascular disease are

00081

1 different.
2 They also looked at other clinical events,
3 including classically recognized myocardial infarction,
4 which were low event rates, but nonetheless the group that
5 got less blood had fewer MIs, fewer episodes of pulmonary
6 edema, and a trend towards less ARDS as well. So nothing
7 in this published data suggests that using more blood is
8 beneficial.

9 What I'm now about to show you is unpublished
10 data in a trial funded by the NIH that is called FOCUS,
11 which is a transfusion trigger trial that's undergoing
12 peer review at this moment. This was a randomized
13 clinical trial of hip fracture patients who had
14 cardiovascular disease or risk factors and a hemoglobin
15 less than ten postoperatively within three days of
16 surgery. Patients were randomized to liberal, which was a
17 ten-gram threshold, a restricted group which was defined
18 as having hemoglobin less than eight or having symptoms,
19 prespecified symptoms that surgeons thought was an
20 indication for transfusion.
21 Our outcomes included function, mortality,
22 myocardial infarction and morbidity. When we randomized
23 2,016 patients from 47 centers in the U.S. and Canada --
24 where are my other slides? This is not the other slides.

25 Well, I had a presentation set of slides, which this is
00082

1 not, so let me tell you what the trial showed.
2 The first thing it showed was, though our
3 primary outcome was function, the ability to walk without
4 human assistance at 60 days or death, about 35 percent of
5 patients in both arms of the trial had this event, there
6 was no significant differences, they looked almost exactly
7 the same. We also looked at a shorter time of functional
8 recovery at 30 days, the same basic results, no effect.
9 The second thing is we looked at mortality, we
10 looked at mortality in three time periods, one was during
11 in-hospital mortality, the second was 30-day mortality,
12 next was 60-day mortality. In general the mortalities
13 were almost exactly the same, with approximately a one
14 percent increase in mortality in the group got more blood,
15 the less blood not significant, generally low event rates.
16 Third set of outcomes, myocardial outcomes.
17 Those included isolated elevated troponin levels. So
18 while these patients went through a screening for these
19 events with four troponins, three EKGs, there was a
20 blinded classification of acute myocardial infarction.
21 Isolated troponins were almost exactly the same in both
22 arms of the trial. Myocardial infarction was slightly
23 less frequent in the group that got more blood than less
24 blood but the differences were less than one percent.
25 Mortality in hospital was slightly more frequent in the

00083

1 group that got more blood than less blood, evening out the
2 effect. And our primary cardiac outcome, which was
3 defined as in-hospital death, myocardial infarction or
4 unstable angina, the differences were tiny, less than one
5 percent difference between the two arms of the trial.
6 Also, the results were not statistically significant, but
7 in general these were low event rates, and the study was
8 large enough to pick up about a 50 percent effect in
9 outcomes.
10 The last set of outcomes were infections, length
11 of stay, congestive heart failure, pulmonary embolism, all
12 low event rates, and once again the events were relatively
13 infrequent, but nothing to suggest a positive effect of
14 using more blood than less blood.
15 So overall, the FOCUS trial found no significant
16 effect of using a liberal transfusion versus a restrictive
17 transfusion.
18 So, the last issue is generalizability to ESAs,
19 because that's what the question is here. I emphasize
20 that none of these trials were done in the setting that's
21 under discussion today. When one looks at the transfusion
22 trial that primarily focused on acute anemia compared to
23 the ESAs where you're looking at the effect of chronic
24 anemia, to the time course that we wrote about in the
25 setting of trials looking at transfusion trials are

00084

1 primary short-term effects, and the issues that you're
2 worried about when thinking about ESAs are long-term
3 effects.
4 The relative importance of these outcomes, I
5 think you will find many opinions on this. My personal
6 opinion is that when you think about transfusions, you're
7 trying to deal with short-term issues, you're trying to
8 get people to survive, to avoid medical complications, you
9 want to improve their function if possible. You would
10 like to reduce the amount of blood they get, but symptoms
11 like fatigue are much less important in this clinical
12 setting because in general this is a short-term problem
13 that resolves as the patient picks up.
14 In contrast to an ESA study where you're trying
15 certainly to reduce the use of blood, and that some of the
16 symptoms such as fatigue function become more important
17 because this is a chronic disorder, people feel terrible
18 for a long period of time and you want to try to reduce
19 these symptoms if you can, but of course it's not to
20 minimize morbidity, MI, heart failure, infection or
21 mortality, and we certainly would not suggest that. The
22 side effects, I think, are well known between the
23 transfusion group, and the ESA side effects are very very
24 different of course.
25 And finally, to emphasize to you that the red

00085

1 cells that are being transfused in red cell transfusion
2 trials have been stored and may not function the same as
3 the red cells that are produced by ESA, which of course
4 are fresh.
5 So to summarize here, the risk of transfusion
6 appears to be low. Patients with cardiovascular disease
7 appear to be less tolerant of anemia. Clinical trials
8 have been performed in patients undergoing cardiac surgery
9 and now in postop surgical patients undergoing hip repair
10 with cardiovascular disease and risk factors, and there's
11 no evidence that the liberal transfusion improves outcome.
12 And then lastly, that the generalizability of
13 the transfusion data to ESA is uncertain because of
14 differences in potential benefits, risks and time course
15 of anemia. Thank you very much and I'll be happy to
16 answer questions.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Carson, we don't have time at
18 this point for questions, but I need a clarification.
19 Your first point in your overall summary, the risk of
20 transfusion appears to be low, this to me is an incomplete
21 thought. Can you complete the thought for us, please, the
22 risk of what with transfusion appears to be low?

23 DR. CARSON: Just in general. The risks of
24 transfusion, and I didn't go through all that, but the
25 risks of transfusion acutely, the things that everyone

00086

1 talks a lot about is things like HIV, Hep-C, hepatitis C,
2 and thank goodness those things have become extremely

3 uncommon. Then more moderate -- do you want me to stop?

4 DR. GOODMAN: No, I understand. I just wanted
5 to know insofar as in this context or just in general.

6 DR. CARSON: Just in general.

7 DR. GOODMAN: And your third point, clinical
8 trials, in a sentence, could you just say what you said in
9 several sentences a minute ago, clinical trials, what
10 about them?

11 DR. CARSON: The clinical trials up to this
12 point have demonstrated that there is no demonstrated
13 benefit of a liberal transfusion approach over a
14 restricted transfusion approach. And that these trials,
15 I'll give you one more sentence, these trials have tested
16 a seven-gram threshold and eight-gram threshold. That's
17 where the restricted groups have been tested up to this
18 point.

19 DR. GOODMAN: And they found?

20 DR. CARSON: They found no significant benefit
21 by using more blood than less blood.

22 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr. Carson,
23 that's very very helpful.

24 Dr. Cecka, if you could just hold on, I think
25 many folks would probably appreciate that we take our

00087

1 break now, and if you wouldn't mind holding off, we will
2 do that. We have a scheduled ten-minute break. Since the
3 federal government is so generous these days, we will call
4 it a 12-minute break. Take a look at your watch or your
5 timepiece, add 12 minutes to it, and Dr. Cecka will be
6 starting then. Thank you very much.

7 (Recess.)

8 DR. GOODMAN: Next up is Dr. Michael Cecka.
9 Dr. Cecka is the director of clinical research, the
10 Immunogenetics Center at UCLA, and Dr. Cecka, you're up
11 and you've got 15 minutes, and I see your slides are
12 ready. Yes, sir.

13 DR. CECKA: Thank you very much. I'm going to
14 tell you a little bit about some of the tests that we use
15 for sensitization and transplant under evolution, because
16 part of the difficulty in analyzing what happens with
17 blood transfusions is how we measure some of these
18 effects.

19 In the early days of transplantation in the
20 early 1960s several groups independently noted that
21 sometimes when you transplanted a kidney, that
22 catastrophic acute rejection was irretrievable or
23 irreversible, and this was summarized in this paper from
24 Terasaki and Patel that you heard about earlier. I just
25 wanted to show you the actual data, that if you tested

00088

1 patients who have had antibodies and HLA with the donor
2 and were positive, 80 percent here, 24 out of 30 patients
3 experienced these hyperacute rejections. This was based
4 on this cytotoxicity test that was used in HLA typing

5 early on. It wasn't completely sensitivity, because
6 sometimes patients that were negative still had hyperacute
7 rejection.
8 Over the early years of this test that evolved
9 to extended incubation times and addition of antiglobulin
10 that increased the sensitivity, starting in 1971 or '72,
11 hyperacute rejection was pretty rare. Every patient who
12 got a kidney transplant was tested with this crossmatch
13 test before transplantation to avoid these antibodies.
14 Now you didn't have to wait for an actual donor, though,
15 you could do a test on a surrogate panel of donors that
16 represented people who could be potential organ donors and
17 discover how limited a patient's access to transplant
18 would be based on the formation of these HLA antibodies.
19 Now if you didn't test these patients at all,
20 you could see that six out of 23, about a quarter of these
21 patients had this kind of reaction. So sensitization to
22 HLA antigens was relatively common in these patients who
23 were awaiting transplantation.
24 The test itself was done by adding the patient's
25 serum to a bunch of wells on a very small tray, and then

00089

1 adding a series of donors, cells from one individual donor
2 to each of these wells, and you would add complement to
3 the test, add a vital dye, and then see whether the cells
4 were alive or dead. After an incubation period we look at
5 common donors that had cells that were killed by the
6 patient's serum. So this was the cytotoxicity test that
7 we felt would give us an estimate of panel reactive
8 antibody, this was a panel of donors, and we can see here
9 that 16 of these donors would result in a hyperacute
10 rejection if he were transplanted with a kidney from that
11 donor.

12 So the issue that sensitization raises here is
13 access to transplantation. We don't transplant patients
14 who have these antibodies against the donor. And even
15 today, 30, 40 years later, we don't cross this barrier
16 very often. It's been retested a few times in the recent
17 past and it can be done with certain modifications in
18 certain patients, but in general no one will transplant in
19 this situation. So these patients who have antibodies
20 that react to many of these donors have very limited
21 access to transplants.

22 This is the test. If you have these HLA
23 molecules among the other cells, when you add the
24 patient's serum, it would bind if it was an antibody
25 agent, the B-27 antigen, for example, it would bind, it

00090

1 opens holes in the cells, and when you add the vital dye,
2 you can measure dead cells here which look big and dark
3 against bright and shiny live cells, here where the green
4 ones are live and the red ones are dead. And if you had a
5 small amount of killing, 20 percent or so, that was
6 considered a positive reaction.

7 Well, these tests were modified, as I said, to
8 become more and more sensitive, so the hyperacute
9 rejections nearly disappeared in the early 1970s. But
10 still patients who were transplanted that were sensitized
11 against the donor with measurable antibodies, but had
12 antibodies in general, also had problems with delayed
13 graft function after the transplant, which complicated the
14 management of the patients.

15 So we have acute rejection, which you heard
16 about earlier, chronic rejection, which you also heard
17 about earlier, but importantly, prolonged the waiting time
18 for a transplant for patients who had these antibodies,
19 and if they had a lot of antibodies, in fact it would bar
20 them from transplantation so they would have no access to
21 this lifesaving treatment.

22 The problem, though, was to avoid donor-specific
23 HLA antibodies, and the crossmatch test evolved from this
24 complement that demonstrated toxicity to presensitization by
25 addition of antihuman globulin, flow cytometry, and they

00091

1 used the addition of these cells to test for these
2 antibodies, and each of these had an increasing
3 sensitivity, and these different sensitivities lead to the
4 confusion about what sensitization means.

5 The panel reactive antibody tests were designed
6 to be at the same level of sensitivity as the crossmatch
7 tests that they were meant to predict, so you have the
8 same sorts of approaches here.

9 Now in the 1990s a new set of tests came along
10 that were solid phase tests, where you could isolate HLA
11 antigens and place them on solid support media and avoid a
12 lot of the problems of doing cell-based tests. The cell
13 tests were very complex because as we began to appreciate
14 the increasing complexity of the HLA system, we realized
15 that some of the antigens were only on one subset and not
16 another so you had to measure them separately, so we
17 altogether had 10 or 15 different tests with these
18 antibodies that were being used. But today we are using
19 these solid phase tests all across the United States and
20 around the world in fact, and crossmatching has gone to a
21 virtual crossmatch, at least preliminarily, in almost all
22 cases in the U.S.

23 The effect of sensitization on graft survival,
24 you can see here in the survival curves from the early
25 days based on data from the UCLA registry of transplant

00092

1 recipients, you had an immediate reduction in graft
2 survival for broadly sensitized patients that occurred
3 early on and amounted to about a six percent difference in
4 survival rates, and these were thought to be cases where
5 we had not detected the antibodies because we were using
6 these relatively insensitive tests. You can see that in
7 more recent data here we have reduced this incidence of
8 early graft loss for sensitized patients, so we're really

9 much better with the more sensitive tests at detecting
10 these antibodies.
11 How do people become sensitized to HLA antigens?
12 Well, one is a natural transplant that occurs, and that is
13 pregnancy, because the fetus inherits one chromosome from
14 the father of the HLA antigens and one from the mother,
15 and the difference is, the HLA types between these
16 chromosomes can stimulate an immune response of the fetal
17 cells in the circulation in the mother, or at birth when
18 blood is exchanged.
19 In this case, I have made this a very simple
20 difference between the father and mother, the A3 antigen
21 father and the B18 antigen father are different from the
22 HLA antigens in the mother, and so she can have a response
23 to these antigens. And in this case I've said that she
24 chose to make an antibody against the A3 antigen on the
25 fetus. Now because these HLA types, these HLA antigens

00093

1 are structurally very similar, these antibodies may react
2 with the specific antibody to a structure on A3 may also
3 recognize a structure on A31 in the laboratory. So these
4 can become, even from a single difference in the
5 immunization event, sensitized to a large number of HLA
6 antigens.
7 Now, you heard that pregnancy is one of the
8 major stimulators of HLA antigens, and of course if you
9 actually have a transplant and lose it and
10 immunosuppression is taken away, this is probably the most
11 effective immunization event. But blood transfusion when
12 they're given to these patients, particularly to these
13 patients, the ones that have lost a graft or who have been
14 pregnant, will restimulate the immune response even if it
15 were generated many many years ago.
16 So this shows you the time line of an immune
17 response where primary exposure to an antigen IgM type
18 antibody response, and the generation of memory cells, a
19 repeat exposure usually causes a rapid rise of IgG, and
20 that's the antibody that we're most concerned about. If
21 your test is oversensitive at a level here, that you can
22 measure IgG at this point, you're going to miss IgG as it
23 goes down with time. So if your patient has a pregnancy
24 here and some blood transfusions, and then over here comes
25 on the transplant list, if you have this insensitive test

00094

1 for antibodies, you're going to think this is not a
2 sensitized patient, and as you increase the sensitivity of
3 this test, you will be able to detect that sensitization
4 more and more accurately.
5 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Cecka, you've only got about
6 two or three minutes, and I want to make sure you get
7 through your slides.
8 DR. CECKA: Yeah, I'm almost finished here. So
9 looking at a cross section on this, there are different
10 clones making antibodies, and you will also see that the

11 tests with different sensitivities may detect different
12 numbers of antibodies, even in any one individual instance
13 in cross section. The flow cytometry crossmatch did not
14 require a complement fixation or measurement, and you
15 could actually look at a normal serum with low antibody
16 versus a patient's serum antibody and look at how much
17 shift there was in fluorescent intensity from the second
18 antibody and determine more or less quantitatively how
19 much antibody was on that cell.

20 Luminex technology is one where you're using
21 plastic particles that have a combination of dyes that
22 allow you by flow cytometry to distinguish about a hundred
23 different beads at a time, so you can stick different
24 antigens on these beads, and there are a number of types,
25 but the most precise is one where we use recombinant

00095

1 antigens with only one antigen stuck to each bead, and by
2 looking at which antibodies bind to those antigens, you
3 can identify here exactly what HLA types there are.
4 So today we can identify antibodies very
5 specifically, and the new way of measuring sensitization
6 is this. In UNOS for a transplant patient, to identify a
7 patient who has anti-A2, you list that as an unacceptable
8 HLA antigen because that's going to cause problems, and
9 what happens is if you have all these donors coming up
10 that would be compatible with that patient, the ones that
11 have the A2 antigen are not offered to that patient
12 anymore, and that turns out to be 50 percent of the
13 possible donors. So a patient who develops an antibody to
14 A2 now has a 50 percent calculated PRA, and you heard that
15 this is based on actual donors.

16 If the patient also has antibody DR4, you see
17 that you have a 60 percent CPRA, but all the patients who
18 have A2 or DR4, all the donors, I'm sorry, are not offered
19 to that patient. And if you also happen to have antibody
20 DQ5, the PRA goes up to 70 percent, but now of those 14
21 donors, only two would be available for that patient.
22 Now we do give highly sensitized patients extra
23 points in the kidney allocation algorithm, so we give them
24 a little advantage for when a probable compatible donor
25 arises, he's able to receive that kidney, so this is a

00096

1 part of the final rule.
2 So just to summarize, the HLA antibody tests
3 have evolved over the years. You've heard that the CDC
4 was the least sensitive, AHG was a little more sensitive,
5 the effects shown in about ten percent more sensitized
6 patients. Flow cytometry a little more sensitive, maybe
7 another ten percent more sensitized patients. Then we
8 moved to ELISA and some single phase assays, and then the
9 most sensitive are these single antigen tests that we use
10 today. The precision has improved for a lot of these
11 sensitized patients so we can essentially identify what
12 HLA antigens are there and which donors are not going to

13 be appropriate for those patients.
14 There's still some controversy about the
15 importance of weak HLA antibodies, but these are very
16 individually specific in many cases. A patient who has
17 been sensitized by a previous graft, for example, may have
18 memory that those weak antibodies carry that might have
19 more importance than for a patient who has never been, an
20 unsensitized male who might have a weak antibody of their
21 own. So we're learning still about this, and the main
22 problem I think is that the memory is not quantified in
23 these patients. So with regard to -- can I just have one
24 second?
25 DR. GOODMAN: You can have two seconds.

00097

1 DR. CECKA: Okay. There were three reasons that
2 people thought transfusions helped transplants. One was
3 the tolerance, that it created tolerance. Two was that it
4 allowed for total deletion, where you would stimulate in a
5 patient those clones that were responsive to the HLA
6 antigens of the transfusion donor, and that these would
7 appear at the time of high immunosuppression to be killed.
8 But the third was that this was a selection process, and
9 that is that if you were responsive, you would make
10 antibody against a transfusion, and the more transfusions
11 you got, the more HLA antigens you were exposed to, and
12 the more likely you were to find when they would recall
13 your memory that you would not be transplanted. So
14 patients who were transfused and made antibodies were not
15 transplanted. If you were transfused and didn't make
16 antibodies, you were probably not very responsive to those
17 HLA antigens, and you did better when you were
18 transplanted. And if you were not transfused at all, a
19 percentage of those responders at the time of transplants
20 lost their grafts.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr. Cecka, we
22 appreciate your insight on those tests.
23 Now we're going to move to our scheduled
24 speakers, of whom there were 15 at last count, and so as
25 noted before, we will only be able to allow four minutes

00098

1 per speaker, I'm sorry about that, but we can't allow more
2 time because the FACA rules have us ending at 4:30, and so
3 that fits.

4 Dr. Bryan Becker is up first. Among other
5 things he's professor of medicine, the senior associate
6 dean for clinical affairs at the University of Illinois at
7 Chicago College of Medicine, and today he's representing
8 the National Kidney Foundation. Welcome, Dr. Becker.

9 DR. BECKER: Cliff, thank you. Good morning,
10 committee members and distinguished guests. I'm a
11 transplant nephrologist and immediate past president of
12 the NKF. Our goal is to provide the best possible therapy
13 for our patients, and for kidney failure patients that is
14 transplantation, and to do so mitigating the most risk

15 possible. In thinking about the concept of transfusion
16 and what it may or may not do, we have data from the
17 United States Renal Data Systems that certainly
18 demonstrates in a contemporary cohort with contemporary
19 factors involved that there is an elevated risk associated
20 with transfusion and an increasing PRA, especially in men,
21 and women who have been pregnant, as well as in the best
22 constructed types of studies, some evidence that
23 transfusion, even with contemporary leuko reduction
24 techniques, can lead to allosensitization in this unique
25 population that is kidney failure.

00099

1 And we know patients continue to get transfused
2 on the wait list, and those with higher PRAs are actually
3 the ones that seem to get more transfusions over time.
4 These individuals, those with higher PRAs are the ones who
5 linger longer on our transplant waiting lists. And access
6 to transplantation, the best therapy possible, is
7 important. There's an association here that is clear,
8 though not necessarily causative.
9 As important is recognizing that rejection is
10 approaching events, but an outcome is graft loss, and we
11 know that elevated PRA levels are commonly used tests as
12 you have heard, though maybe not the best, and is
13 associated with reduction in graft loss, not at one year
14 where we know that graft survival rates are excellent, but
15 over the time frame that is important for the benefit of
16 that recipient.
17 Given the lack of Level I evidence, we are
18 focused more and more on the transient relationship
19 between transfusion and PRA and what happens to our
20 patients in terms of access to this therapy and in terms
21 of their outcome, and I as a clinician am left with that
22 relationship as the cornerstone for how I honor my oath in
23 making a judgment with what's good for my patients in
24 their best possible interests. Thank you.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr. Becker, a
00100

1 point well made. Next is Dr. Ruben Velez, who's a
2 nephrologist from Dallas, Texas. He's representing the
3 Renal Physicians Association. Welcome, Dr. Velez.
4 DR. VELEZ: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I'm Ruben
5 Velez, I'm a practicing nephrologist in the Dallas area,
6 and I'm here representing the Renal Physicians
7 Association. That is an association of over 3,000
8 practicing physicians in the care of patients with CKD and
9 transplantations.
10 As the MedCAC considers the issues surrounding
11 the impact of ESA use on renal transplant survival, RPA
12 urges that the panel recognize the significant advances in
13 renal transplant care over the past two decades. In
14 particular, transplantation offers patients with kidney
15 failure the best quality of life when compared to lifelong
16 dialysis treatments. Blood transfusions given to patients

17 awaiting transplantation may reduce the likelihood that
18 those patients will receive a kidney. This is because
19 blood transfusions often increase the HLA antibodies, as
20 we already heard, reducing potential matches for
21 transplantation.
22 Those patients with high ELA have longer waiting
23 times pretransplant, and increased mortality while they're
24 waiting, and lower graft survival. It is therefore
25 critically important to prevent available use of

00101

1 transfusions whenever possible.
2 Further, the RPA is concerned that an overly
3 restrictive ESA policy revision that does not account for
4 the need to minimize the use of transfusions will have an
5 unintended detrimental impact on transplant recipients
6 waiting list, and organ survival. Fortunately, since ESAs
7 became available in 1989, blood transfusions in outpatient
8 hemodialysis patients have significantly decreased. We
9 urge the panel to recommend policies that preserve this
10 advancement in kidney care.
11 RPA shares the safety concerns associated with
12 ESA prescriptions that result in high hemoglobin levels or
13 very high ESA doses, but we're also concerned about our
14 patients at the lower end of the treatment range.
15 Importantly, the current nephrology standard of practice
16 guiding the administration of ESAs does not target
17 hemoglobin lower than 13. The current practice in use is
18 to achieve a hemoglobin between 10 to 12 while keeping
19 hemoglobin around 10 to avoid transfusions and improve
20 patient quality of life. We believe that this practice
21 results in safe and appropriate use of ESAs. Therefore,
22 the RPA recommends that the panel not allow policy
23 revisions that could create serious patient care issues at
24 the lower end of the hemoglobin range.
25 We also urge MedCAC to preserve the ability of

00102

1 physicians and patients to make individualized treatment
2 decisions that incorporate not only the physician clinical
3 expertise but also the patient's preference and resulting
4 quality of life. An effective process for determining
5 appropriate administration of ESAs to kidney patients will
6 include a discussion of the risks and benefits of ESA
7 therapy.

8 DR. GOODMAN: You have less than a minute,
9 Dr. Velez.

10 DR. VELEZ: Yes, sir. As the panel is aware,
11 the Food and Drug Administration cardiovascular and renal
12 blood advisory committee recently reviewed evidence on the
13 risks and benefits of ESAs, and the panel found no reason
14 to recommend any change to the current labeled hemoglobin
15 range of 10 to 12 in dialysis patients.

16 On behalf of the Renal Physicians Association, I
17 thank you for the opportunity to speak today. Thank you,
18 Mr. Chairman.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Velez, and we
20 appreciate you insights about individual patient
21 management, much appreciated. Next is Mandy Trolinger,
22 who represents The Renal Support Network. Welcome, Ms.
23 Trolinger.

24 MS. TROLINGER: Thank you. My name is Mandy
25 Trolinger, I am a former renal dietitian, currently a

00103

1 physician's assistant, and two-time kidney transplant
2 recipient, and also I was on hemodialysis. At two years
3 old I was diagnosed with kidney disease and underwent my
4 first kidney transplant at 14 years old. My mother was
5 generous enough to donate this kidney, which allowed me to
6 not have to undergo dialysis. This transplant allowed me
7 to pursue my bachelor's and master's in nutrition, and
8 become a renal dietitian. Unfortunately, during graduate
9 school I was diagnosed with chronic rejection and had to
10 change immunosuppressive regimens.
11 I had an adverse reaction to medication and had
12 to receive several transfusions throughout one year, and
13 then I was able to maintain my hemoglobin with ESAs alone
14 and have not received another transfusion to this day. I
15 remember going to my various doctor appointments to manage
16 my anemia, and he would always joke that he didn't need to
17 see my labs, he could just ask me how I felt, and I pretty
18 much was within a half point on my hemoglobin all the
19 time.

20 During graduate school I was very physically
21 active, I taught aerobics, but then I found myself where I
22 could barely walk a half mile to get to class, and I was
23 always looking for the elevator instead of taking the
24 stairs. It felt like I ran a marathon all the way uphill
25 just walking to class. Concentrating on my studies was

00104

1 also difficult, I would read a paragraph and not remember
2 what I read. And I stopped teaching aerobics as a result
3 of anemia, and so now I was also losing the cardiovascular
4 benefits and the bone building benefits which I needed due
5 to longtime steroid use.

6 12 years after my first transplant I found
7 myself once again in endstage renal disease. I had hoped
8 to go straight to transplant once again and skip dialysis.
9 I had more than ten people, family members and friends
10 willing to donate; however, nobody was a match. My PRA
11 level at that time was drawn, it was 87 percent; it was
12 thought that was mostly due to the prior blood
13 transfusions that I had.

14 I began dialysis and once again did not have to
15 receive transfusion because of the use of ESAs. Over the
16 next few months my levels did drop more than 20 points and
17 I received a deceased donor transplant. This transplant
18 allowed me to go back to school to complete my physician's
19 assistant degree. And I think back to graduate school and
20 how it took all of my energy just to keep up with my

21 studies, research and work. I compare it now to the
22 physician's assistant school and realize how much easier
23 P.A. school was for me mentally and physically, even
24 though it was a hundred times more stressful than my
25 undergraduate work ever was.

00105

1 I remember one rotation leaving the hospital at
2 two a.m. thinking I have to be back here in four hours to
3 meet my supervising physician with a smile on my face and
4 acting like I had all of the energy in the world,
5 regardless of how tired I was.

6 DR. GOODMAN: You have about a minute, Ms.
7 Trolinger.

8 MS. TROLINGER: Thank you. I realized at that
9 point how grateful I was for having a successful
10 transplant and no further problems with anemia. I would
11 like to think I would have managed P.A. school well even
12 though, if I did have to deal with the situation of anemia
13 again. And I would like to think I would have been able
14 to do this because of my attitude of being very persistent
15 and stubborn at times. Just ask my mom about what she
16 thought of me growing up as a child, how to raise a strong
17 willed child. That determination to achieve my personal
18 goals has always been a driving force in my life.
19 I am where I am today because of my family
20 support, excellent medical care, and my drive to pursue
21 what I enjoy. It also helped that I had a physician that
22 thought we could work outside of protocol and justify my
23 ESA dosage when needed. I'm asking you today to take into
24 consideration of course the use of ESAs in transfusions,
25 but also that every patient is unique. One thing I keep

00106

1 in my mind as a patient and P.A. is guidelines are for
2 populations, the doctor is for the patient. And of course
3 it goes without saying as we all sit here, that we need
4 more research in this area before changing guidelines,
5 which are where I believe we stand today. Thank you.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Ms.
7 Trolinger. We very much appreciate the dual view that you
8 bring as a patient as well as a P.A. and healthcare
9 provider, that's very much appreciated, thank you.
10 Next is Nancy Spaeth, from Seattle, Washington.
11 Ms. Spaeth.

12 MS. SPAETH: My name is Nancy Hewitt Spaeth and
13 I'm a nurse, and I'm one of the longest surviving kidney
14 patients in the world. In the summer of 1958 as a
15 ten-year-old I was stung by a swarm of yellow jackets
16 while at camp. When I was 16 I won my beginners ski
17 school slalom race, I beat the boys. Two years later I
18 couldn't walk from the lodge to the lift. Soon after that
19 my kidneys failed. I was accepted by the admissions and
20 policy committee in Seattle and with the help of
21 Dr. Scribner began dialysis in 1966 at 19. I've had four
22 transplants and waited through four episodes on dialysis,

23 a total of 15 years of dialysis and hundreds of blood
24 transfusions. I'm a carrier of hepatitis C and cytomegaly
25 virus because of those.

00107

1 My sister-in-law called me one morning after I
2 had gotten the children off to school and asked me what I
3 was doing. Becky, I said, what can I do, my body has me
4 in prison. I'm crawling up the stairs on my hands and
5 knees, it's so hard to breathe, and I am so cold.
6 It was now 1987 when my daughter Sarah was ten
7 and my son Josh was 12. Dr. Tong called Dr. Ashwa asking
8 if I could be considered for the erythropoietin study, and
9 oh, that EPO, what a difference it made. I took my kids
10 skiing, I played in the yard, I volunteered at school. I
11 didn't need those naps anymore that I never really got,
12 because Sarah would keep coming into my room to check on
13 me to make sure that mommy was okay. It's a frightening
14 thing to have a sick mommy. But now mommy was up and
15 moving, going places and doing things, and I was a lucky
16 mommy.
17 So lucky that when my aunt, a retired RN, came
18 to visit, she asked me in amazement what had happened to
19 me. She couldn't believe the change in my energy. I told
20 her I was testing a new drug for a company called AmGen.
21 She went out and bought ten shares. I have worked these
22 past 23 years, I have been productive, raised my children
23 to be responsible adults, volunteered in my community and
24 for the Northwest Kidney Centers. It's a gift to be able
25 to baby-sit my grandson. I have had this transplant for

00108

1 11 years. I waited five years for it. I've had no
2 transfusions since 1980. I am safe with my Epogen and
3 Aranesp still today, which allow me to work, pay taxes,
4 contribute to Social Security, society and Medicare.
5 I understand your concerns about ESA and
6 hemoglobin. It should not be so low that one ever needs a
7 transfusion. The lowest it should ever be is 10, because
8 otherwise one may need a transfusion, which as we've
9 talked about, can increase antibodies and preclude
10 transplant. This probably happened to my second
11 transplant.
12 Please don't paint all renal patients with a
13 broad brush. We are all different, we have different type
14 blood vessels, different amounts of plaque in those
15 vessels, some have heart disease and some don't. When I
16 had breast cancer in 1999 I was given the risks and
17 benefits of treatment by my doctor. It was I who chose
18 the treatment after considering the risks. The ESA dose
19 needs to be decided between the doctor and the patient,
20 weighing the risks and benefits, to increase productivity
21 and quality of life, as I did with my cancer treatment.
22 Otherwise, what's the point of living without the energy
23 to be productive?
24 I challenge each of you to donate a couple units

25 of blood, try to climb a flight of stairs, and then go

00109

1 back to work without falling asleep at your desk. Thank
2 you.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Ms. Spaeth,
4 and certainly you're a pioneer in multiple ways. It
5 sounds like you're an athlete too, a healthcare provider,
6 and apparently a swell mom, so it's great to have you.
7 Thank you very much.

8 I believe next is Dr. Tracy McGowan, from
9 Centocor Ortho Biotech, which is a Johnson & Johnson
10 company. Welcome, Dr. McGowan.

11 DR. MCGOWAN: My name is Dr. Tracy McGowan, I'm
12 a nephrologist, and I'm here today to present on behalf of
13 Centocor Ortho Biotech. Today I would like to leave you
14 with four points.

15 The first point is that chronic kidney disease
16 is a continuum, from early renal insufficiency through
17 endstage renal disease, and throughout this spectrum all
18 at these patients are at risk for the development of
19 anemia and the potential need for blood transfusions.

20 As we've heard, blood transfusions are
21 associated with increased panel reactive antibodies.
22 Increased panel reactive antibodies are associated with
23 longer waiting times for renal transplant, as well as
24 untoward outcomes in those transplant recipients.

25 The only way to avoid renal transplantation is

00110

1 to maintain adequate hemoglobin levels proactively. ESAs
2 are indicated to maintain adequate hemoglobin levels for
3 patients with chronic kidney disease. ESAs are not a
4 substitute for transfusions. Therefore, the trigger to
5 initiate ESA therapy needs to be higher than the trigger
6 for blood transfusions.

7 And lastly, in a recently convened FDA CRDAC,
8 the majority of expert panel members voted to maintain the
9 current ESA label for chronic kidney disease as written.

10 The following slides will support these four
11 points. I'll merely focus on the ones of interest to the
12 panel that I think are most impactful.

13 In a recent USRDS report it was noted that over
14 a quarter of the patients who received transplants were
15 exposed to blood transfusions. This is important because
16 the patients who are exposed to blood transfusions had a
17 longer waiting time on average than the patients who were
18 not, as noted in this graph from the same USRDS report.

19 Why is that? As you heard, blood transfusions
20 are associated with increased PRA. Increased PRA is
21 associated with increased waiting time for renal
22 transplant patients, and worsened outcomes in those
23 transplant recipients.

24 This relationship is noted in this study where
25 patients with high PRAs who were receiving transfusions

00111

1 had significantly higher PRAs than those patients who were
2 no longer receiving transfusions. Why is that important?
3 As you can see from this slide, the higher your PRA, the
4 longer you are likely to wait for a renal transplant. In
5 fact in these studies from 2005 you can see that patients
6 with PRAs of greater than 80 percent, they were not able
7 to calculate in the final analysis what their median
8 waiting time for transplant would be because many of these
9 patients were still waiting for a transplant.
10 In a study of almost 100,000 patients, being
11 exposed to pretransplant transfusions is associated with
12 having a PRA of greater than 10 percent. Having a PRA of
13 greater than 10 percent in the same study was associated
14 with worsened outcomes for those patients in the
15 subsequent six years.
16 In another study by Lietz, you can see that not
17 only was blood transfusion associated with worse outcomes
18 in these patients, but the patients who did not need blood
19 transfusions, patients who were only managed with EPO, had
20 the best outcomes in these studies.
21 To the four points I'd like to leave you with,
22 chronic kidney disease is a continuum and all patients
23 along this continuum are at risk for development of anemia
24 and the potential need for blood transfusions, blood
25 transfusions which as you know now are associated with

00112

1 increased PRA, which is associated with longer waiting
2 times and worsened outcomes. The only way to avoid blood
3 transfusions is to maintain adequate hemoglobin levels.
4 FDA indicates adequate levels for hemoglobin of 10 to 12
5 grams per deciliter, an indication that was recently
6 reported at the CRDAC meeting.
7 In closing, I would like to thank you for
8 allowing me to present this information to the panel today
9 on behalf of Centocor Ortho Biotech. I would like to ask
10 as we are here today, that hopefully this panel will make
11 a choice, a choice to allow physicians, healthcare
12 providers to continue to have a choice to provide their
13 patients with ESAs to maintain adequate hemoglobin levels,
14 so that those patients aren't faced with one choice, which
15 is transfusion. Thank you.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr. McGowan.
17 We have a choice today, but only after examining the
18 evidence, which we will phrase very carefully. Thank you
19 very much. Next is Dr. Barry von Hartitzsch, with
20 Nephrology Specialists of Oklahoma, in Tulsa, Oklahoma.
21 Dr. Von Hartitzsch.

22 DR. VON HARTITZSCH: I have studied anemia and
23 renal failure for 40 years. ESA agents are the only way
24 we can prevent the need for dialysis. I have had seven
25 years experience in raising hemoglobin levels to the

00113

1 normal range of 13 to 16 in dialysis patients, and in
2 predialysis patients, and that was in the years 2000 to

3 2007, before the FDA lowered the levels to 10 to 12.
4 This is a patient, nine-and-a-half years. These
5 are predialysis, 52 -- five-and-a-half years. 70 -- I'm
6 sorry. 70 was there, but this is nine-and-a-half years.
7 These are stage four patients. This was a 78-year-old
8 woman, still going strong after eight-and-a-third years.
9 Comparison of hemoglobin and erythropoietin, the
10 trials, ACORD settled at 11.9, CREATE 11.6, 10.1 in the
11 American trial, CHOIR. You see the increase in
12 erythropoietin is related to erythropoietin resistance,
13 and renal failure patients are confounded by the fact that
14 they have hypertension, smoking, anemia, diabetes, cardiac
15 disease and obesity, all which affect oxygen delivery to
16 the tissues. So you have a compound aspect of hypoxia,
17 this is a classification of hypoxia, COPD, and smoking and
18 anemia decrease the oxygen-carrying capacity of the blood.
19 Hypertension and cardiac disease, and non-steroidals
20 affect, distribution of blood slows up, and cardiac
21 disease slows up the ability to compensate by increased
22 heart rate. Diabetes is a block at the tissue level
23 because if you don't get glucose into the cells, you can't
24 oxidize the glucose perfused energy, and ATP production in
25 the cells is the basis of life. All these factors

00114

1 collectively increase hypoxia, cause oxidative stress, the
2 phagocytic response and seeing an increased number of
3 aging cells dying, some of them dying because of an
4 anaerobic respiration due to oxidative stress.
5 This is a list of erythropoietin resistance.
6 The greater the number of risk factors, the greater the
7 dose of the erythropoietin required to raise the
8 hemoglobin to 13.5. And in the CHOIR trial, this was
9 another range of hemoglobin levels. I'm concerned about
10 people out in the lower levels, you know, one standard
11 deviation down there, both the creatinine and hemoglobin
12 levels are going down to parallel.
13 This is erythropoietin resistance in dialysis
14 patients. I can raise the hemoglobin levels to normal in
15 everybody as long as I give them as much as it takes.
16 These are specters that you see when hemoglobin
17 levels fall predialysis. Anemia, less than 13 grams,
18 versus angina and intractable congestive heart failure.
19 This is my clinical practice. Anemia less than 12 grams
20 causes angina, congestive heart failure in women,
21 myocardial infarction in men, ischemic limb and gangrene
22 and amputations, particularly in diabetics. Transient
23 ischemic attacks, stroke at anemia less than 11 grams,
24 frequently leading to death.
25 Erythropoietin trials in the United States start

00115

1 too late. We watch everybody develop heart disease and
2 they develop heart disease beforehand, and 800,000 of them
3 die each year of cardiac disease. Those that survive
4 cardiac disease get to dialysis at 100,000 per year, and

5 most of them are dead because of the 20 percent death rate
6 in five years.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Von Hartitzsch, you need to
8 wrap up please.

9 DR. VON HARTITZSCH: This is Dr. Andrews' work
10 from the FDA, where he looked at the achieved hemoglobin
11 levels cancelling out erythropoietin resistance. These
12 are the serious adverse events that occur, with death
13 rates in those quintiles. They were divided not by group
14 but by quintiles. You can see that people above 13.3
15 grams, 281 people had the best survival and the least
16 events. People down in the 10 to 12 range where we are,
17 they died, they had more events and they died faster.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Von Hartitzsch, you need to
19 conclude, sir.

20 DR. VON HARTITZSCH: I'm concluding here with
21 the CHOIR trial, the truth, the control trial maintaining
22 normal hemoglobin levels when you take into account
23 achieved hemoglobin levels. The clinical controlled
24 trials are confounded by erythropoietin resistance.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Von Hartitzsch,
00116

1 please step down now. We appreciate your comments about
2 your clinical practice and the various case studies you
3 shared with us. Next is Dr. Sue Leffell, who is a
4 professor and laboratory director of the Johns Hopkins
5 University immunogenetics laboratory, and today she is
6 representing the American Society for Histocompatibility
7 and Immunogenetics. Welcome, Dr. Leffell.

8 DR. LEFFELL: Thank you. I'm going to limit my
9 remarks this morning to two issues, primarily because
10 Dr. Cecka has so nicely covered the area of definition of
11 sensitization to HLA, so I am going to concentrate on the
12 impact of sensitization and the relationship of
13 transfusion to sensitization, and I will give you more
14 recent data that is based on the sensitive solid phase
15 immunoassays that Dr. Cecka told you about.
16 The impact of sensitization, as you heard, is
17 very profound. Currently 40 percent of the active
18 candidates on the renal transplant waiting list are
19 sensitized, 17.2 percent of the candidates are highly
20 sensitized, with PRAs or a comparable CPRA of 85 percent.
21 The impact of sensitization is twofold. It
22 reduces access, a severe limiting factor on access, and it
23 impacts long-term graft survival. These are OPTN data,
24 more recent data than some we've seen previously, showing
25 the impact on access. It increases the median waiting

00117

1 time. The middle bars in the range of 10 to 79 PRA show
2 that even moderately sensitized patients have increased
3 waiting times, and for those highly sensitized patients
4 the median waiting time more than doubles. The red X on
5 the far right indicates that a more recent cohort, as was
6 pointed out previously, there are very few highly

7 sensitized patients who ever make it to transplant, so you
8 can't calculate an accurate median waiting time.
9 With regard to the impact on long-term graft
10 survival, these are some recent data from a very large
11 study of over 5,000 renal transplant recipients in a
12 collaborative transplant study, and this was based on the
13 sensitive solid phase immunoassay. If you look at the
14 graph on the left, these are over 4,000 recipients of
15 first transplants. The solid bar at the top is graft
16 survival of patients with no HLA detectable antibody by
17 these sensitive assays. There is a highly significant
18 difference in the graft survival at 87.5 percent, to that
19 of patients with antibodies, even low levels, to both
20 Class I and Class II HLA antigens shown by the lower
21 dotted line, with graft survival of 76.5 percent.
22 A similar breakout was seen between patients
23 with and without HLA antibodies in the retransplant
24 patients shown in the graph on the right.
25 Because there are limited data available on the

00118

1 impact of transfusions with leukoreduced blood products in
2 the current era, we pursued the option of trying to
3 provide you with some more current data, and we looked at
4 sensitization rates among males with no previous
5 transplants, because transfusion is the most likely cause
6 of sensitization in these patients. At my own center at
7 Johns Hopkins among our renal candidates, we have a 23.5
8 percent incidence of sensitization among males with no
9 previous transplants. And at M.D. Anderson, looking at
10 candidates for hematopoietic cell transplants, there was
11 an incidence of 12.1 percent.

12 Another recent study from Emory looked at the
13 impact of multiple transfusions of leukoreduced products
14 among sickle cell disease patients, and these authors
15 report an overall rate of sensitization of 34 percent.
16 Even if transfusion induces only low levels of
17 sensitization, because of the problem with memory cells,
18 which Dr. Cecka alluded to, subsequent infection or
19 inflammation can impact the level and the breadth of HLA
20 antibodies, causing significant rises in types and
21 expansion of the breadth of HLA antibodies, as was shown
22 in this recent study.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Leffell, you may want to start
24 to wrap up.

25 DR. LEFFELL: I am wrapping up right now. I

00119

1 would like to leave you with three reasons for the
2 continued use of ESAs for renal transplant candidates.
3 First, as I have pointed out, HLA sensitization occurs
4 today even with leukoreduced product. Secondly, even low
5 levels of HLA-specific antibodies adversely impact renal
6 transplant candidates. And finally, something that hasn't
7 been mentioned before, for children and young adults,
8 avoidance of sensitization is particularly important, for

9 these patients will very likely need a second transplant
10 during their lifetime.
11 On behalf of ASHI, I would like to thank the
12 committee for the opportunity to present this information.
13 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr. Leffell,
14 and thank you for that very close look at this issue of
15 sensitization and your noteworthy mention of the pediatric
16 population. We appreciate that. Next is Dr. Lawrence
17 Goodnough, who's a professor of pathology and medicine,
18 and director of the transfusion center among other things,
19 at Stanford University Medical Center. Welcome, Dr.
20 Goodnough.

21 DR. GOODNOUGH: Thank you. I come to you as a
22 hematologist today with 30 years of experience in
23 publications and application of device strategies to avoid
24 blood transfusions. By way of disclosures I have served
25 or I am serving as a consultant for medical advisory

00120

1 boards to companies that provide products that are
2 alternatives to blood transfusions including AmGen, which
3 provided travel for me here today, and also Centocor Ortho
4 Biotech, McLaughlin, Leopold, AMed, Bayer, and Eli Lilly,
5 all of whom are in the field of alternatives to
6 transfusion. I'm here to speak for myself, and on a
7 personal note, my 86-year-old mother, who has stage four
8 endstage renal disease, predialysis, whose anemia has been
9 successfully managed for the last two years with an ESA
10 and avoiding blood transfusions.

11 Slide one of three, and I show you these slides
12 to directly refute two summary conclusions from Dr.
13 Koller, which I'll address. Slide one is here to remind
14 the panel of a blood shield law which has been legislated
15 by 49 states that provide grants of immunity explicitly
16 for blood banks, and in one they legislate blood as a
17 medical service rather than as a product subject to
18 warranty. The basis for the blood shield laws
19 historically to the present is because blood is regarded
20 as inherently risky and inherently dangerous, and that
21 includes not only known, but unknown risks, including
22 emerging pathogens.

23 Relevant to this, I disagree with the summary
24 conclusion by Dr. Koller that transfusions for most
25 patients with hemoglobins of six to ten is not warranted.

00121

1 WHO categorizes hemoglobin of six to eight as severe
2 anemia. Best practices mandate that severe anemia be
3 treated and the anemia be addressed. That also includes
4 many, if not most patients with moderate anemias of eight
5 to ten, as was supported by Dr. Carson's comment in this
6 population, most of whom have cardiovascular disease.
7 Slide two presents the circular of information
8 for blood and blood product which is issued jointly by the
9 AABB, American Blood Centers, and the American Red Cross,
10 under the auspices of the CDC and the FDA, and as such is

11 the equivalent of a USPI or package insert for blood. And
12 in this pamphlet it says what is blood and how do we give
13 blood, what happens when we give blood, what are the
14 indications for blood, and what are contraindications for
15 blood. And on page nine of the current edition it says
16 directly under contraindications, that if the clinical
17 condition permits sufficient time for one of four
18 hematinic agents to promote erythropoiesis, these should
19 be used instead of a blood transfusion. The industry
20 circular says the blood is contraindicated if you can
21 identify and track the sufficiency of folic, iron, B12 and
22 erythropoietin. And directly to this, I disagree with the
23 summary conclusion of Dr. Koller that data for PSA in
24 reduction of blood transfusions are limited for this
25 patient population in whom transfusions are elective, and

00122

1 blood transfusions are contraindicated.
2 Why do we have a national blood inventory? It's
3 for people who cannot plan ahead, including Level I trauma
4 patients, women with postpartum hemorrhage, and
5 nonelective surgical patients, malignant hematology
6 patients and so forth. For everybody else, blood is
7 contraindicated and the alternative should be used
8 instead.

9 I am happy to be here, and pleased to answer any
10 further questions now or later this afternoon. Thank you
11 for your time.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
13 Dr. Goodnough, for your comments about interventions.
14 Next is Gail Wick, who is an RN and is a trustee to the
15 American Kidney Fund Board of Trustees. Ms. Wick.

16 MS. WICK: Good morning. Thank you for the
17 opportunity to speak here this morning representing the
18 American Kidney Fund. I am a member of the Board of
19 Trustees of the Fund. Additionally, I've been a
20 nephrology nurse for the previous 40 years working in all
21 modalities, and in numerous patients ranging from staff
22 nurse to vice president of nursing. The American Kidney
23 Fund is the nation's leading charitable organization
24 providing treatment-related financial assistance to kidney
25 patients, last year providing over \$155 million in

00123

1 financial assistance to patients on dialysis.
2 It's been well established that CKD is
3 complicated by anemia and potential blood transfusion
4 requirements. Prior to the introduction of ESAs, patients
5 suffering from anemia relied heavily on blood transfusions
6 to maintain a healthy red blood cell count. I know
7 because I was there. While blood transfusions are
8 necessary for some patients, they carry known risks, which
9 have been discussed here previously. And while helpful
10 with anemia management, blood transfusions in patients
11 with CKD have been associated with high PRA titers, which
12 can preclude and delay time to kidney transplantation, as

13 well as complicate patient management, which is key.
14 ESAs elevate hemoglobin levels and dramatically
15 decrease transplantation needs for patients with CKD.
16 Lower PRA levels have the ability to allow for a more
17 successful transplantation process, and aside from the
18 transplantation issue, there are significant health
19 benefits associated with ESA use. With appropriate dosing
20 and administration of ESAs and control of factors that
21 importantly hinder the body's response to ESAs, patients
22 require less medical attention and hospitalization, and
23 rarely need blood transfusions.
24 While there has been controversy over dosage
25 administration practices, it's important to emphasize that

00124

1 each patient receiving dialysis responds differently.
2 Because of this, it's important for the physician and
3 patient to be permitted to decide on immunomodulation care
4 plans that are best suited to the patient. The American
5 Kidney Fund believes that all dialysis patients have the
6 right to live normal and productive lives, and should have
7 access to the best quality of care that allows them to do
8 so.
9 Studies have demonstrated that hemoglobin levels
10 greater than ten are associated with improved survival and
11 quality of life that's very important, when compared to
12 hemoglobin levels less than ten. Receiving the proper
13 dose has made normal life a possibility, as well as
14 reducing the need for transfusions. AKF believes that any
15 change in policy should take into consideration its impact
16 on quality of patient care and not be centered on
17 incentives.
18 We believe that patients with CKD but not yet on
19 dialysis should have access to ESAs when their physicians
20 deem it an appropriate need. Healthier patients at the
21 onset of dialysis are likely to help drive down first year
22 mortality rates and realize decreased health risks
23 associated with anemia.
24 In conclusion, AKF encourages CMS to continue
25 efforts to ensure that doctors have the flexibility to

00125

1 adjust medications based on patient needs, and that
2 patients have access to the medications and treatments
3 that provide the best health outcomes. I thank you again
4 for the opportunity to speak.
5 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Ms. Wick, for
6 your concise comments, in particular on the matter of
7 medication adjustment, we appreciate those very much. And
8 next is Dr. Glenn Chertow, who is a professor of medicine
9 at the Stanford University School of Medicine, and is its
10 chief of the division of nephrology. Welcome, Dr.
11 Chertow.
12 DR. CHERTOW: Thank you very much. Thank you
13 for the opportunity to speak. I will be here all day
14 today to take questions if requested. I'm currently the

15 Norman S. Coplon Satellite Healthcare Professor of
16 Medicine at Stanford University. Before joining the
17 faculty at Stanford I served on the faculties at Harvard
18 and UCSF. In addition to caring for patients with chronic
19 kidney disease, I teach and conduct patient-oriented
20 research, including clinical trials. Over the past
21 several years I have been recognized for my contributions
22 to clinical care, teaching and research. In 2004 I was
23 elected to the American Society of Clinical Investigation.
24 In 2007 I received a national torch bearer award from the
25 American Kidney Fund in recognition of my contributions

00126

1 towards improving the lives of persons with kidney
2 disease. I have authored more than 300 peer reviewed
3 original papers, editorials, reviews and book chapters on
4 topics related to kidney disease. The majority of my
5 research has been funded by the National Institutes of
6 Health, but over the past 15 years I've also performed
7 research sponsored by pharmaceutical companies, including
8 in alphabetical order, AmGen, Bayer, GelTech, GenCyte,
9 Novartis, Smithkline Beecham.
10 I've also served as an advisor to AmGen, and am
11 currently cochair of AmGen's EVOLVE study, a global
12 clinical trial investigating the effects of toxic
13 medications in patients on hemodialysis. I've also served
14 as an expert witness addressing clinical issues in two of
15 AmGen's patent infringement cases. In October 2010 I
16 provided clinical commentary for AmGen at the FDA CRDAC
17 meeting. AmGen has covered my travel expenses to this
18 meeting. I emphasize that my statement has not been
19 discussed or shared with any AmGen employees.
20 Virtually all patients on dialysis and a sizable
21 fraction of persons with chronic kidney diseases or CKD
22 have lower than expected hemoglobin concentrations, many
23 have symptomatic anemia. While transfusion can be a
24 lifesaving maneuver for patients with active hemorrhage or
25 severe refractory anemia associated with hematologic

00127

1 malignancies, transfusion is not a viable approach for the
2 management of anemia in patients with CKD.
3 In addition to the issues related to
4 alloimmunization addressed by others before and likely
5 after, transfusion occurs often with acute heart failure,
6 hyperkalemia, iron overload and other complications in
7 these vulnerable Medicare beneficiaries. These risks are
8 accentuated in persons with CKD.
9 The role of transfusion in kidney
10 transplantation in my opinion was inaccurately depicted in
11 the technology assessment report prepared by the
12 University of Connecticut group, in that persons who were
13 transfused but never received a transplant were ignored.
14 From the Normal Hematocrit Trial and TREAT, we have
15 learned that overzealous correction of anemia with ESAs
16 can precipitate adverse events in selected patients with

17 CKD.
18 In contrast, the judicious use of ESAs reduces
19 the need for transfusion, abrogates sensitization, as
20 we've heard, and prevents other transfusion-associated
21 complications. In all instances, physicians should
22 carefully consider whether anemia is the cause of
23 symptomatic dyspnea, fatigue or other manifestations of
24 chronic disease. Conditions other than CKD resulting in
25 anemia should be investigated so that the risks associated

00128

1 with the provision of ESAs can be mitigated.
2 It should be noted that women compared with men,
3 and African-Americans and Latinos compared with whites,
4 are more likely to have anemia associated with kidney
5 disease. Restricted coverage of ESAs for vulnerable
6 Medicare beneficiaries with CKD would place these
7 individuals at undue risk and sadly reduce their access to
8 transplantation, the optimal therapy for kidney failure.
9 Finally, I would invite Dr. Koller, Dr. White,
10 any members of the committee to join me for rounds at any
11 of the seven dialysis units at which I see patients, and I
12 believe you would find the experience informative. Thank
13 you for your time.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr. Chertow,
15 for your comments, very much appreciated. Next up is Dr.
16 Stephen Fadem, who is a clinical nephrologist and medical
17 director at Dialysis Centers, in Houston, Texas. Welcome,
18 Doctor.

19 DR. FADEM: Thank you for allowing me the
20 opportunity to present before you today. I'm a clinical
21 nephrologist and medical director for several dialysis
22 units in Houston, Texas. I'm active in the
23 transplantation program at St. Luke's Episcopal Hospital,
24 and as well actively refer patients to Baylor as well as
25 the University of Texas programs. I've participated in

00129

1 several research projects which were funded by either
2 Ortho Biotech or AmGen, or several other companies. In
3 addition, I was a research participant in the CHOIR study,
4 and as well an active participant in the EVOLVE study.
5 I deal with a population of patients who are
6 anemic because they lack the kidney mass due to
7 erythropoietin. Their pathophysiology requirements differ
8 from those of other populations, including cancer
9 patients. In 1982 I was part of a team of physicians that
10 demonstrated that patients with chronic kidney disease
11 before dialysis lose an average of 3.15 cc's of blood per
12 day, while those on hemodialysis lose approximately 6.27
13 cc's of blood per day. As a result of these two factors,
14 patients who do not receive recombinant therapy with
15 synthetic erythropoietin stimulating agents are going to
16 develop severe anemia and will probably require blood
17 transfusion. Although the incidence of blood transfusion
18 has dramatically decreased since the advent of synthetic

19 therapies, it's still higher than ideal, with 15 percent
20 of transplant recipients receiving at least one blood
21 transfusion in 2008. About 28 percent on the transplant
22 wait list received a transfusion within the first three
23 years who were on the list.

24 Blood transfusion scarcity is a challenge to
25 major trauma centers' surgery suites, not only because

00130

1 blood is a scarce resource, but also because the blood can
2 transmit viruses such as hepatitis B and C, although less
3 likely, it can happen. With respect to transplantation, a
4 major factor is blood transfusions can sensitize patients
5 so that they will induce a panel reactive antibody, and
6 you've heard a lot about this already, and it will
7 challenge the immunological stability of the transplanted
8 kidney and this will create, of course, high C panel
9 reactive antibody levels, and the percentage of the
10 population that will match against these patients will be
11 lower. Those who have a level greater than 80 percent can
12 have a very high sensitization rate. In other words, the
13 higher the sensitization rate, the harder it is to find a
14 donor.

15 The USRDS report has demonstrated that the
16 three-year cumulative incidence of blood transfusions in
17 patients on the transplant list with panel reactive
18 antibodies over 80 percent was around 41 percent, while
19 those who had no antibodies was only around 24 to 25
20 percent. In a study in Ireland published in 2003, 100
21 percent of patients who were highly sensitized had
22 received blood transfusions. Patients who were sensitized
23 must wait at least one to three years longer on a list for
24 kidney transplant. The survival rate is a fraction of
25 what it would be without a higher PRA --

00131

1 DR. GOODMAN: You've got about one minute,
2 Doctor.

3 DR. FADEM: -- and you do not receive a kidney,
4 but they have a 90 percent higher risk of death. In all
5 likelihood, patients who have a high panel reactive
6 antibody may never receive a kidney transplant, they spend
7 the longest time on dialysis.

8 The AAKP recently demonstrated that patients who
9 receive a kidney transplant had the highest level of
10 satisfaction. Thus as a clinician, I want what's best for
11 my patients, and that is the opportunity for a kidney
12 transplant. In order to achieve that, I want to maximize
13 all conditions that allow them this chance, and likewise,
14 to minimize challenges. It's convincingly observed that
15 blood transfusions sensitize patients with high level
16 cytotoxic antibodies, which will diminish their
17 opportunity to receive transplants.

18 Perhaps equipoise obviates the ability to study
19 this further, but in the interim, it appears that the
20 kidney patient's best interest is to avoid a blood

21 transfusion. Thus, we need to ensure that patients who
22 have been on a waiting list for a transplant have
23 sufficiently high hemoglobin levels that they do not
24 require a blood transfusion. Thank you very much.
25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr. Fadem,

00132

1 thank you for those insights. Next up is Dr. Reshma
2 Kewalramani. She's the nephrology therapeutic area head
3 and vice president of global development at AmGen.
4 Welcome, Dr. Kewalramani.

5 DR. KEWALRAMANI: Thank you. Good morning. I
6 am a nephrologist at AmGen, and I'm very grateful for the
7 opportunity to present to you today.

8 Let me start by addressing the tech assessment,
9 which has major limitations that have led to conclusions
10 that are in stark contrast to U.S. and European
11 guidelines, textbooks, published reviews, and the clinical
12 practice of transplant nephrology. While I don't have the
13 time to go into specific limitations, let me say the
14 following: There are scores of high quality journal
15 articles that have not been included. Two, the patients
16 waiting on the transplant list, transplant time and access
17 to transplantation were outcomes that were simply not
18 included. And three, even in the literature that was
19 reviewed, there are significant limitations in
20 interpretation and analysis.

21 Let me be clear that the data are there and the
22 evidence is very clear in this regard. Sensitization has
23 a negative impact on graft access and transplant survival.
24 In point of fact, the entire U.S. allocation system for
25 organs is predicated on this notion of the importance of

00133

1 sensitization, and points are allocated to patients with
2 elevated PRA levels.

3 There are four points to convey but I will
4 highlight just two here. First, as was discussed with
5 this panel last March, and at the recent FDA advisory
6 committee, dialysis patients and patients with kidney
7 disease who are not on dialysis are different, and
8 therefore, the benefits and risks of anemia management
9 need to be considered separately in these two patient
10 populations.

11 ESAs when used in accordance with the FDA label
12 improve anemia, they decrease the transfusions, and in
13 dialysis patients they have also been shown to improve
14 exercise tolerance and physical function. Anemia in
15 dialysis patients is severe, it is unrelenting and it is
16 unlike anemia seen in other populations. The treatment of
17 this disease is required and transfusions, because of
18 their risks, are not a viable therapy.

19 The crux of the issue that we are discussing
20 today has the data represented on this slide. What is the
21 relationship between transfusion, PRA levels and outcomes?
22 Here it is. Transfusions are related to increases in PRA

23 levels. The higher the PRA levels, the longer our
24 patients stay on the wait list. And why is this
25 important? It's important because the longer patients

00134

1 spend time on the wait list, the higher the likelihood of
2 death without a transplant.
3 Let me focus your attention on just the panel to
4 the far right. This is a study of 116,000 patients who
5 have received a transplant. The relationship between PRA
6 levels and graft survival is clear. Sensitized patients
7 on average have a three-year shorter graft survival than
8 patients who are not sensitized. The data I presented on
9 the previous slide and these data on this slide were not
10 included in the tech assessment.
11 Clinically, here is the issue that we face.
12 What do we do with our patients with anemia on dialysis?
13 The data from registrational trials as well as from USRDS,
14 which represents near total surveillance of the entire
15 U.S. dialysis population, have shown that ESA can
16 effectively manage anemia, and ESA unambiguously decreased
17 transfusions.

18 DR. GOODMAN: You may want to wrap up,
19 Dr. Kewalramani.

20 DR. KEWALRAMANI: Thank you. With the
21 introduction of ESAs, hemoglobins have gone up,
22 transfusions have gone down, and concurrently, there has
23 been an almost doubling in the proportion of patients on
24 the wait list who are unsensitized. I urge the panel to
25 probe deeply into the inadequacies of the technology

00135

1 assessment and to please preserve the benefit of ESAs and
2 transfusion minimization so that our patients are not
3 subjected to unnecessary development of antibodies. Thank
4 you.

5 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr.
6 Kewalramani, for your clear presentation. Next is
7 Dr. William Harmon. He is the director of nephrology in
8 the division of the Children's Hospital in Boston, and
9 professor of pediatrics at Harvard Medical School, today
10 representing the American Society of Nephrology. Welcome,
11 Dr. Harmon.

12 DR. HARMON: Thank you very much, Mr. Chairman,
13 members and guests. Unfortunately, the slides that I
14 prepared have not been, are not going to be able to be
15 presented here, so hopefully my presentation will be clear
16 without them. As noted, I am representing the American
17 Society of Nephrology, on whose public policy committee
18 I've served for several years.

19 You've heard speakers emphasize the fact that
20 pretransplant blood transfusions may lead to sensitization
21 and may affect the outcome of kidney transplantation.
22 Blood transfusions are one source of sensitization in
23 candidates awaiting kidney transplantation. Sensitization
24 leads to decreased opportunity for transplantation in the

25 first place, and for those who have been sensitized and
00136

1 subsequently do receive a kidney transplant, sensitization
2 is clearly an increased risk for graft survival.
3 Sensitized candidates must wait longer for an
4 appropriate donor. Extending the time on chronic dialysis
5 substantially increases the risk of dying. Moreover,
6 kidney graft survival is inversely proportionate to the
7 time waiting on dialysis. Those who receive preemptive
8 kidney transplants do the best, and those who have waited
9 for many years do the worst. The likelihood of finding a
10 crossmatch negative deceased donor kidney is very low, so
11 highly sensitized candidates can rarely find an
12 appropriate donor, and those who are actively awaiting
13 kidney transplant have double the annual mortality rate
14 than those who have already received a kidney transplant.
15 The second consequence of being sensitized is
16 the relationship to lower graft survival. Analysis of
17 recent SRTR data that shows that for a PRA greater than 40
18 percent, the risk of graft loss at one to three years
19 increases in an exponential fashion. To translate this,
20 someone who is 80 percent sensitized has a 1.4-fold
21 greater risk of graft loss compared to someone with a PRA
22 of 40 percent.
23 Analysis of data in the North American Pediatric
24 Renal Transplant Cooperative study reaches a similar
25 conclusion. Based on multivariate analysis of over 5,000

00137

1 children who received deceased donor kidney transplants in
2 the past 20 years, those receiving greater than five blood
3 transfusions prior to transplantation had a relative
4 hazard of graft loss of 1.28, which is highly significant.
5 Indeed, this risk factor trails only black race of the
6 recipient and prior transplant in terms of its
7 significance in graft loss.
8 Let's briefly look at the question of
9 donor-specific transfusions. Early in this history of
10 kidney transplantation, those recipients who received
11 blood transfusions prior to transplantation were observed
12 to have better early graft success than those who never
13 received a transfusion. This observation was taken to the
14 next step in protocols that deliberately transfused blood
15 from the prospective donor to the recipient prior to
16 transplantation. Those who were not sensitized by these
17 transfusions did do better than expected graft survival
18 rates. However, up to 30 percent of the recipients of
19 pretransplant donor-specific transfusions became
20 sensitized to the blood donor, and thus were unable to
21 receive a graft from that specific donor. Therefore, the
22 beneficial effect of the donor-specific transfusions may
23 have been through elimination of high risk donor-recipient
24 pairs, or through the identification of highly
25 immunoresponsive transplant candidates. Whether there was

00138

1 a positive tolerance effect induced by these transfusions
2 was never identified. Importantly, this practice was
3 abandoned after the introduction of modern
4 immunosuppression, which has led to dramatic decreases in
5 early acute rejection rates, and substantially better
6 early graft survival rates.

7 Finally, it should be noted that the
8 introduction of modern immunosuppressive agents, as well
9 as adjunctive treatments, has led to a higher incidence of
10 post-transplant anemia in kidney transplant recipients.
11 This early anemia has been correlated with poor transplant
12 outcomes in several studies.

13 From these data I would propose the following
14 two conclusions: First, blood transfusions should be
15 avoided prior to kidney transplantation to decrease the
16 likelihood of sensitization and to decrease their
17 detrimental effects on transplant outcome. Secondly,
18 anemia is increasingly prevalent in the first several
19 months following kidney transplantation, and may have
20 deleterious effects on recovery. Insofar as is possible,
21 it seems reasonable to avoid anemia prior to kidney
22 transplantation.

23 On behalf of the American Society of Nephrology,
24 I thank you very much.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr. Harmon,
00139

1 for those clearly made points. I do note with regard to
2 slides that CMS has a deadline for submission, and that
3 may have been the case here.

4 Next is Kathleen LeBeau. Ms. LeBeau is with
5 weKAN, and she is a program manager for Renal Support
6 Network. Welcome, Ms. LeBeau.

7 MS. LEBEAU: Thank you. Good morning. I'm
8 Kathy LeBeau, and I'm a home hemodialysis patient and
9 awaiting transplant candidate, representing the Renal
10 Support Network, a national patient-run organization who
11 supported my travel here today.

12 We have been here before, and it's important to
13 know that we were before the FDA CRDAC as well, so the
14 million dollar question is, what do we renal patients
15 really need when it comes to anemia management, and how
16 would we accomplish this in a safe, cost effective and
17 productive way to optimize our quality of life and health?
18 It's a very big question.

19 I think one of MedCAC's panelists at this very
20 meeting last year captured it best. Dr. Rajiv Agarwal, a
21 voice of reason who clearly understands the patient
22 perspective, characterized the problem of looking merely
23 at the clinical profile of the patient as it exists in the
24 computer with certain diagnostic lab values and the like,
25 but failing to remember to ask the patients how they feel,
00140

1 how are they doing, is not taking very good care of the
2 patients. And he made a perfect analogy of walking the

3 fine line to address safety, and the difference that
4 judicious use of a medication can make in a person's life,
5 the choice between risk and benefit. He offered the
6 patient who feels well and is able to run on the golf
7 course and play, and is living life to the fullest, even
8 if he may be at risk of a stroke or other adverse event,
9 would consider themselves as having a good quality of
10 life, versus the person who may live for 10 or 20 years
11 but just sitting in a chair, and for whom life simply
12 seems longer, but certainly not better. Which do you
13 really think your patients would want? Which would you
14 choose for yourselves or your loved one?
15 When looking at these determinations, regulators
16 are often hesitant to consider quality of life issues
17 because they are difficult to quantify. Of course, the
18 very point of any medical care is to improve the quality
19 of the patient's life and health. I can tell you,
20 patients measure quality of life every day in many ways.
21 I'm a good example, having gone from being almost unable
22 to participate in life four years ago when my disease was
23 most symptomatic, to being a fairly energetic person
24 today, with all the ramifications of CKD fairly well under
25 control. Just because we don't have the ideal

00141

1 evidence-based tool to measure this quality of life is no
2 reason to discount it.
3 We are very aware of the fact that ESA has known
4 serious side effects when targeting, and I emphasize
5 targeting and not achieving, hemoglobin levels at or above
6 13, and we take these side effects seriously. We support
7 the need for using these agents responsibly in all
8 patients to avoid serious side effects, and feel that the
9 present hemoglobin level as verified at the FDA meeting in
10 October of 10 to 12 can help meet that goal.
11 Further, we support ongoing education to ensure
12 that both patients and clinicians are aware of how anemia
13 should be treated in patients with CKD, and how best to
14 maintain a healthy hemoglobin level. Because the problem
15 of adverse events is not well understood, though, we seem
16 to be willing to let the pendulum swing from one extreme
17 to another. Since targeting high hemoglobin can result in
18 adverse events, there are people that advocate for keeping
19 the level much lower. There was and is considerable
20 conversation of nine or lower, at the last MedCAC hearing
21 and today.
22 I would just note that the proponents of this
23 have never taken a hemoglobin of nine or lower out for a
24 spin. Speaking from experience, I promise you, you would
25 not like it. I would ask you, please, not to subject

00142

1 patients to something that you would not want to tolerate
2 yourselves.
3 Moreover, a lower level of hemoglobin could
4 necessitate the use of blood transfusions more often to

5 get a quick enough response to treatment to prevent
6 further dropping of hemoglobin levels and the resultant
7 complications. Although the technology assessment
8 presented today seems to indicate through studies, though
9 the evidence is ranked as low, that transfusion may not be
10 implicated in future graft rejections. That's not the
11 biggest issue of patient concern. Transfusions can cause
12 patients not to be able to receive a transplant at all,
13 due to high CPRA level.

14 DR. GOODMAN: You may want to wrap up, Ms.
15 LeBeau.

16 MS. LEBEAU: Thank you. For this reason, I have
17 known patients who have languished on the transplant list
18 for years, waiting in vain, and have had friends who have
19 died on these lists. Kidney allocation is a very
20 difficult thing to do fairly, we do not wish to make it
21 any more difficult for a potential recipient by shrinking
22 their potential donor pool to nothing. Our needs are very
23 simple. We want to feel well enough to do the everyday
24 things that most people take for granted, made
25 extraordinary by the fact that before ESAs they were

00143

1 impossible. Thank you.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Ms. LeBeau,
3 and particularly for your on-the-ground patient
4 perspective, very insightful and very helpful. Thank you
5 for being here again.

6 Next is Paul Conway. He's the vice president of
7 American Association of Kidney Patients. He also chairs
8 the American Association of Kidney Patients public policy
9 committee. Welcome, Mr. Conway.

10 MR. CONWAY: Thank you very much, Chairman, and
11 members of the committee, thank you for allowing me to
12 speak today. I'm a 1997 kidney transplant recipient, and
13 I've managed kidney disease and kidney failure for 30
14 years. Over the course of my career I've served my
15 country and my state as an appointed official under in
16 four Presidents, four cabinet secretaries, three
17 governors, and a Marine Corps major general, including
18 service as one of the youngest deputy secretaries for the
19 Department of Health and Human Services for the State of
20 Virginia. I presently serve as vice president of the
21 American Association of Kidney Patients.
22 My appearance before you today is due in part to
23 my strong faith and discipline, and multiple teams of
24 highly skilled doctors, nurses, researchers,
25 pharmaceutical companies, whose noble efforts to extend

00144

1 the lives and develop life-extending treatments has saved
2 my life and the lives of tens of thousands of other
3 patients. As an American, I'm proud of those who choose
4 these professions and I respect their avocations to
5 professional pursuits, and will be further grateful if we
6 look at a nation whose free market philosophy views both

7 the protection and extension of life and advancements in
8 medicine as the traditional hallmarks of a high quality
9 medical system.
10 I'm fortunate that I received the gift of life
11 through a kidney transplant. Many patients never have
12 that opportunity because of disparities based on blood
13 groups, ethical factors or race. However, one disparity
14 totally preventable is the presence of panel reactive
15 antibodies secondary to blood transfusion. Kidney
16 patients lose blood from their gastrointestinal tracts.
17 This was shown in predialysis and in dialysis patients in
18 1982 by a team of doctors including Dr. Fadem. At that
19 time there was no drug to stimulate red blood cell
20 production and patients often required blood transfusions.
21 These were given routinely in predialysis units. In the
22 1990s the ESAs were deployed, and the requirement for
23 transfusions fell dramatically. However, it is still
24 common for kidney patients, even those waiting for a
25 transplant, to receive blood transfusion.

00145

1 Transfusions are not harmless. They can spread
2 viruses such as hepatitis C and B, but more relevant in
3 the transplant patient, they cause an immunization type
4 reaction and infuses a set of antibodies that will fight a
5 new kidney transplant. This is known as panel reactive
6 antibody, or PRA level. The patient with the high PRA
7 will react immediately to the newly transplanted kidney.
8 In other words, the higher the PRA level, the less likely
9 one is to match with a donor.
10 This is true in the U.S. and in Europe. The
11 2010 USRDS annual data report showed that the three-year
12 cumulative incidence of blood transfusions in patients on
13 the transplant list with PRAs was over 80 percent, or
14 those over 80 percent was around 40 percent, while those
15 who had no antibodies was around 24 to 25 percent.
16 A study published in Ireland in 2003
17 demonstrated that 100 percent of the patients who were
18 highly sensitized, had PRAs over 80 percent, had received
19 blood transfusions. Public databases show that sensitized
20 patients must wait at least one to three years longer on a
21 list for a transplant. The transplanted kidney did not
22 survive as long. These patients have more complications
23 and they have a 19 percent higher risk of death. In all
24 likelihood, patients who have high PRAs may never receive
25 a kidney transplant, they spend a longer period of time on

00146

1 dialysis.
2 As an informed patient and an American taxpayer,
3 it is important to me that our healthcare system continues
4 to allow me the opportunity to choose optimal care in
5 consultation with my doctor, particularly when that choice
6 is cost effective. It is much less expensive to sustain a
7 patient with a kidney transplant than dialysis. The data
8 is compelling. Blood transfusion-sensitized patients

9 score high PRA levels and take them out of the loop for a
10 successful transplant. It is therefore important that the
11 American health system continue to deploy strategies that
12 minimize transfusions. If I were one on dialysis who is
13 waiting for a kidney transplant, or if I were a CKD
14 patient who could preempt dialysis altogether by receiving
15 a transplant, I would not want my hemoglobin to drop to a
16 level that necessitated a transfusion.

17 DR. GOODMAN: You need to wrap up now, Mr.
18 Conway.

19 MR. CONWAY: Yes, sir. Take it from one who has
20 lived through some of the best and worst experiences. If
21 you or a family member were ever confronted with kidney
22 disease or kidney failure, I think you too would want the
23 latitude to choose the best treatment option in
24 consultation with your doctors. Thank you.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Mr. Conway,
00147

1 very helpful comments with regard to choices of patients
2 and consultation with physicians. Our last and actually
3 16th scheduled speaker is Shad Ireland, and he is from the
4 Shad Ireland Foundation. Welcome, and I should say
5 welcome back, Mr. Ireland.

6 MR. IRELAND: Thank you, and good afternoon, or
7 good morning. For purpose of disclosure, my organization
8 has received educational grants from AmGen, but in no way
9 does that present any form of conflict of interest. I am
10 here today to talk with you a little bit about my story.
11 My organization has a position on this but I
12 also as a patient have a position. I have been on
13 dialysis for 29 years. I'm a professional athlete. I was
14 the first dialysis patient in the world to compete in and
15 complete an Iron Man, I've done multiple triathlons. For
16 those of you who aren't familiar with Iron Man, it's a
17 2.4-mile swim followed by a 112-mile bike ride, and then a
18 26.2-mile jog.

19 I have received over a hundred blood
20 transfusions. I am sensitized due to the blood
21 transfusions that I've received. When I was first
22 diagnosed, my mother was almost a perfect match, but due
23 to the multiple blood transfusions that I received, she
24 became, I was untransplantable and I no longer was a
25 match. I had a hundred percent antibody level for seven

00148

1 years. My PRA came down slightly, and I was transplanted
2 in 1990. The issues that I had following the transplant I
3 believe were due to the sensitivity that I had from the
4 multiple blood transfusions that I received.

5 If you look at the median wait time now, it's
6 about five-and-a-half years for patients waiting for
7 transplant. If blood transfusions are used more
8 frequently, I believe that that number will significantly
9 increase, resulting in more patients ending up like
10 myself, untransplantable. I believe that the sensitivity

11 that I have directly correlates to the issues that I had
12 with transplant. I received a second transplant in 2000
13 and had the same issues that I had with the transplant in
14 1990, and my PRA was about the same level when I received
15 that transplant in 2000.

16 My organization, its position is that we need to
17 leave the ESA decision with the patient and the physician,
18 which will result in appropriate access to this lifesaving
19 and life changing therapy known as transplantation.

20 Transplant is not a viable option for me. My
21 PRA is still above 80 percent, and due to that fact I've
22 had to push the envelope with the level of therapy that I
23 receive. The dialysis care that I receive is
24 extraordinary, it allows me to do what I currently do for
25 a living, and it allows me to strongly advocate for the

00149

1 patients in my community. Options are limited for
2 patients that are sensitized, and I just want to make this
3 point again. I am not transplantable. I will live on
4 dialysis for the rest of my life. I would encourage the
5 panel to -- excuse me. I would encourage the panel to
6 consider this. We have the ability to ensure that this
7 patient population has access to this therapy, and that
8 they don't have to hurt themselves. Thank you.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Mr. Ireland,
10 and I must say congratulations. I think that companies
11 like Nike and Adidas are upset that you're wearing out all
12 their running shoes and swim suits and bicycles. Your
13 fitness level is admirable, I could use it myself
14 sometimes. Thank you very much once again.
15 Those are our 16 scheduled presenters. We have
16 a public commenter in the number of one, I believe, Ms.
17 Ellis, is that correct?

18 MS. ELLIS: Yes, that's correct.

19 DR. GOODMAN: So we'll take our public commenter
20 now if he doesn't mind. That would be J. Michael Lazarus,
21 who's a nephrologist, and associated with FMCMA. Dr.
22 Lazarus, you've only got a minute.

23 DR. LAZARUS: Thank you very much. I am an
24 employee of Fresenius Medical Care. I would like to
25 address the second statement of the CMS summary.

00150

1 I have no data but I have experience. I
2 practiced nephrology and took care of dialysis patients
3 for 40 years, 20 before the advent of ESAs. In my
4 practice in those early years, 60 to 70 percent of my
5 patients were transfused, the average transfusion rate was
6 two units per month. We did this not to achieve a target
7 hemoglobin, not to prevent cardiovascular disease, but
8 simply to try to get the patients to come back each and
9 every time for a very difficult treatment.

10 I do not think you can compare recent-day acute
11 studies of ICU patients without renal failure for
12 short-term outcomes with this population. It is totally

13 different. I do not suspect that patients or physicians
14 will follow the recommendations of CMS to allow
15 hemoglobins of six to ten, doctors and patients simply
16 will not do that. If CMS decides that they will not
17 reimburse for either ESAs or hemoglobin at that level, I'm
18 not sure that there will be an increase in cardiovascular
19 events, but I can assure you that there will be a
20 significant increase in the number of withdrawals from
21 dialysis treatment. I urge you not to take us back to the
22 dark days of hemoglobins of six to ten grams per
23 deciliter. Thank you.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr. Lazarus,
25 for those comments. Well, we're getting close to where we

00151

1 see our lunch break, and we're probably going to take it,
2 panel. We're behind in the sense that we did take, on
3 purpose we took some time earlier today to get some
4 questions from us to our initial speakers from CMS and the
5 Connecticut EPC, so we're going to have to make up a
6 little bit of that time this afternoon.

7 And what I would ask you all to do is, and I ask
8 all of us, is to return from lunch prepared to ask
9 specific questions that apply to our questions today. Be
10 prepared to ask those of our presenters and then to carry
11 on discussion among ourselves. What I'll ask is that when
12 we reconvene from lunch, if our initial speakers, in
13 particular Drs. Koller, White, Bowman, Carson and Cecka,
14 arrange yourselves somewhere in the near radius of that
15 microphone with these chairs up front.

16 MS. ELLIS: If you look to the front, the first
17 two rows of chairs have been reserved for all the
18 presenters today, so if you could after lunch please sit
19 up front in one of those seats.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, and I guess we have
21 quite a few of them. We have two rows, but I would ask in
22 particular Drs. Koller, White, Bowman, Carson and Cecka to
23 be closest to the aisle because we may be bothering you
24 the most, although that's not necessarily the case, and
25 then we'll have potential questions for our 16 presenters

00152

1 and others.
2 Panel, anything else you need to know before we
3 break for lunch, other than the fact that yes, it has been
4 an intense information data-driven morning, and we'll ask
5 you to digest that along with your pizza and spaghetti at
6 lunch. And with that, look at your watches now and add 60
7 minutes, that's when we'll start speaking again. Thank
8 you very much. This has been a very helpful morning. See
9 you in an hour.

10 (Luncheon recess.)

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much. I hope you
12 enjoyed your lunch, and I hope this morning's discussion
13 gave rich fodder for your midday meal there. We're going
14 to move into our questions for presenters and then

15 discussion among the panel members here, so questions to
16 presenters is first.
17 But just to help structure this a little bit, I
18 think it's pretty clear that we have a pretty complex set
19 of interrelated issues here. It's also clear that the
20 body of evidence is in certain obvious ways rather
21 inconsistent and irregular. That does not mean that there
22 aren't good studies there, apparently there are some good
23 studies there. We had a technology assessment presented
24 today very well that had some questions in it, key
25 questions. Those key questions do not align precisely
00153

1 with our questions today, which is often the case, but it
2 sometimes makes it a little bit difficult to track things,
3 so I want to make sure we're able to do that.
4 I think it was also clear that there was some
5 polite disagreements regarding some of the findings of the
6 TA and some of the observations made by CMS, and we're not
7 only going to politely disagree, but try to work through
8 some of those issues, so that by 4:30 we'll have a greater
9 understanding.
10 To help set the stage, and I'm going to turn to
11 Dr. Satya-Murti in a moment, I just want to remind our
12 panel that we need to get our questions answered today by
13 4:30, and just at a very high level, I just want to remind
14 you about what these questions are. And I want to remind
15 our presenters today that when we have some discussions in
16 a very few moments, it's very important to try to focus
17 your discussion and even occasional controversy along the
18 lines of the questions that we need to answer.
19 So as a reminder then, our first two questions
20 are about PRA assays and their ability to predict renal
21 transplant graft survival, so questions one and two are
22 about PRA assays, all right? Questions three and four
23 concern the role of therapeutic transfusions and their
24 impact on renal transplant graft survival. So one and two
25 are about the role of PRAs, three and four about
00154

1 therapeutic transfusion impact on renal transplant graft
2 survival.
3 Questions five and six concern use of ESAs, that
4 is ESA use to maintain hemoglobin levels greater than ten,
5 and that role in improving renal transplant graft
6 survival.
7 So it's basically three sets of two questions
8 here, the first two about PRAs, the second two about
9 therapeutic transfusion impact on transplant graft
10 survival, and the last pair have to do with the use of
11 ESAs and their impact on transplant graft survival.
12 Questions seven and eight concern evidence gaps; I gather
13 there may be a few.
14 So that's the general, that's kind of a very
15 high level picture of what we need to go after today, and
16 I know that some of the issues raised this morning were

17 interesting and meritorious, but may not necessarily be
18 pursuant to these questions, so let's keep that in mind.
19 The next thing I want to do is ask
20 Dr. Satya-Murti to, in the spirit of framing the big
21 picture here, to address kind of a high level picture with
22 regards to the relationship among some of these issues. I
23 hope that that will help my understanding of this, as well
24 as that of the panelists.
25 And following that, I will probably ask someone

00155

1 from the team, I believe it was AmGen, to restate some of
2 their concerns with the technology assessment. Those were
3 clear points but since they weren't in a slide, I want to
4 make sure we heard them. I also want to make sure that we
5 hear what the Connecticut EPC folks have to say about the
6 extent to which their TA did or did not address those
7 issues, so I think that's something that will help all of
8 us as we pursue this.

9 Dr. Satya-Murti, would you take the next step,
10 sir?

11 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Thanks, Dr. Goodman, for
12 alerting and focusing our attention. From what we have
13 been listening to this morning and reading, it seems to me
14 that we have separate spheres or balls of evidence,
15 discrete pieces, so my question is, are these discrete
16 pieces connected, is there a median consequential result?
17 We heard that anemia is not very helpful and that it has
18 an adverse impact on general well-being, including
19 production of fatigue. We also heard that transfusions
20 have lost their effect over the years, they don't have the
21 transfusion effect anymore, but when they are in fact
22 transfused, they seem to have the long-term consequence of
23 raising antibodies. Then we heard that antibodies are not
24 all the same, there are antibodies, there are general PRAs
25 and CPRAs, and very specific crossmatched antibodies. And

00156

1 then lastly, we also heard that ESAs are very helpful in
2 treating anemia.
3 So in our minds, are we supposed to be bringing
4 these discrete packets together to see a consequential
5 connection? If ESAs are present, there is no need for
6 transfusion, no PRAs, and therefore successful grafting.
7 Is it always the case, or has the TA shown that there may
8 be a connection and there may not be? Even within these
9 individual balls of evidence, or spheres of evidence, it's
10 not always beneficial, it could be neutral. So for us
11 it's very difficult to see one leading to another,
12 particularly that there is a forward irreversible negative
13 effect of anemia and not having ESA, and then a forward
14 beneficial effect of giving ESA, does it connect all of
15 these together in a causative fashion? I'm not sure it
16 does, but that I think is the focus of our tasks.
17 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
18 Dr. Satya-Murti. What Dr. Satya-Murti just presented is a

19 very good way of saying that there's a lot of spotty
20 evidence out there, that the body of evidence appears to
21 be pretty inconsistent and irregular, although it may have
22 a few gems of strength, but that body of evidence does not
23 hold together along some kind of critical pathway that
24 helps us answer these questions. Dr. Satya-Murti has
25 alerted us to some gaps in this critical pathway that

00157

1 weren't quite apparent to us; is that correct?

2 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Yes, that is correct.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Panel, if you don't mind, I would
4 like to proceed and ask someone from the AmGen team to
5 kind of state their points again. I see nodding of heads.
6 That might be a good step to get going. So if I may ask,
7 whether it's Dr. Kewalramani or another person from the
8 AmGen team, to come to the mike, if you're ready with
9 this. And just to remind you, at the beginning of your
10 presentation you said you had three or four major concerns
11 with the TA, and they weren't on a slide per se, so it
12 would be helpful to us if you restated those. And then I
13 will remind you and the panel to think about the extent to
14 which those concerns are relevant to any of the questions.
15 I suspect that most of them are, but also keep that in
16 mind so we don't go off on a tangent. One question for
17 you, yes?

18 DR. HOLMBERG: I would also appreciate if you
19 could reference the data. Specifically, you raised
20 information concerning data with the transfusions directly
21 related to the PRA.

22 DR. GOODMAN: That's very helpful. Yes,
23 Dr. Kewalramani, that's kind of a tall order, but see what
24 you can do.

25 DR. KEWALRAMANI: Let me try to address your

00158

1 question first, Dr. Goodman, about what those three points
2 were, because they were not on a slide. We just received
3 the tech assessment and the slides had gone in before the
4 tech assessment was released, but let me try to just state
5 those, and then I can try to answer additional questions.
6 One, there are at least a dozen, two dozen
7 studies that are large and of good quality that are not
8 included in the tech assessment. Two, that the critical
9 outcomes of time on wait list and access to organs were
10 just not evaluated. And three, that in the studies that
11 were cited in the literature, the analysis was incomplete.
12 If you want me to give you an example of the
13 last, because I think that might be vague, you could look
14 at the data, for example, on transfusions and the impact
15 on transplant outcomes, okay? And if we look at that
16 broad category, we have in there DST studies and some
17 random transfusion studies. My concern, my critical
18 concern about the reason we may have ended in the
19 conclusion that we did is that the DST studies are
20 completely different. As CMS rightfully pointed out in

21 the question, donor-specific transfusions are completely
22 different, they have no, none, nothing, no relevance to
23 therapeutic transfusions for the purposes of anemia
24 management. Donor-specific transfusion are largely done
25 in the situation of a living donor and recipient, you have
00159

1 to have that match, and you get a transfusion from that
2 donor to that recipient.
3 Now here's my critical concern. There are two
4 sides to the DST analysis and the DST data are in there.
5 One is what is the impact on graft, the graft outcomes,
6 which were evaluated. But two, critically important and
7 almost completely ignored, is the impact on sensitization.
8 Up to 30 percent of patients who receive donor-specific
9 transfusions develop donor-specific antibodies. Many
10 people would consider this catastrophic. What it means is
11 that if you identify your mother to provide a transplant
12 to their child, you provide a DST and they develop
13 donor-specific antibodies, your mother can no longer
14 donate a kidney to you. That was just not analyzed, and
15 we've only seen the analysis of DST on graft outcomes.
16 Just one more point on that and I can stop after
17 that. When you think about the literature of transfusion
18 and graft outcomes, the tech assessment rightfully pointed
19 out that there are three critical periods to evaluate.
20 Pre-1984. Why? Because that's when cyclosporin was
21 approved. And around 1992, because that's when triple
22 therapy started and this process came into being. But
23 what I think, the further analysis that's required is you
24 cannot combine these. I think Dr. Satya-Murti rightfully
25 pointed out, if you look at current literature with
00160

1 current immunosuppressants, and there's a paper by Mackie
2 that solely reviews this concept, it's pretty clear,
3 there's no transfusion effect.

4 And I think we might be giving ourselves, our
5 patients, physicians a very wrong impression that there
6 might be a transfusion effect and that this might be a
7 good thing to do. It is not a good thing to do. There is
8 no evidence in modern medicine for this.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Thank you, Dr. Kewalramani.
10 So at a high level, Dr. Kewalramani, the concerns stated
11 have to do with missing studies, the issue of not having
12 looked at time on wait list for organs, and what you
13 characterize as incomplete analysis of the literature,
14 right? What did I miss there?

15 DR. KEWALRAMANI: Access to organs.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Which is part of point two, or
17 point three actually.

18 DR. KEWALRAMANI: I actually think it's related
19 to two, but it's separate. So if you just look at time on
20 wait list, you will never get this group, because these
21 people die without getting the transplant, so it's related
22 to two, but it's separate.

23 DR. GOODMAN: So that's a fourth?

24 DR. KEWALRAMANI: One could take it as a fourth.

25 DR. GOODMAN: We do take note that one of the

00161

1 issues that arose several times has to do with use of PRA
2 not such as a clinical individual patient decision-making
3 support tool, but kind of a broad population sort of tool
4 with sometimes a higher threshold, so, which is used from
5 an operational standpoint to make decisions about
6 allocation, understood.

7 I'm next going to ask Dr. White and team to help
8 let us know about the TA and how it does or does not
9 address those issues. Any comments on what you just
10 heard, panel, from Dr. Kewalramani? Yes?

11 DR. KLEIN: I have a question. Are there data
12 that would enable you to quantitate the extent that you,
13 to quantitate the extent of delay attributable to blood
14 transfusions in pretransplant patients?

15 DR. KEWALRAMANI: I hate to say this, but yes
16 and no. So by yes, what do I mean there? There are clear
17 examples in the literature, and the DST literature cited
18 by the TA is a good place to look at this, where in
19 provision of transfusion you have eliminated the
20 donor-recipient possibility because of donor-specific
21 antibodies, which is something you can't cross.

22 The issue that you face when you think about
23 PRAs is that there are only three known ways to get
24 elevations in PRAs, pregnancy, previous transplant, and
25 transfusion. So you can try to get to your question, you

00162

1 could look at only males, and you could look for the
2 transfusion impact. And there are studies, the one I'd
3 point you to is probably Hardy, that has looked at
4 transfusion impact on PRA levels and subsequent graft
5 survival. You do have to look carefully, there are some
6 nuances to this, but it is not unclear.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Mr. Samson is next, I
8 believe.

9 MR. SAMSON: You mentioned that there are one or
10 two dozen studies that weren't selected in the TA; do you
11 have a list of those studies?

12 DR. KEWALRAMANI: I can provide those studies
13 today. We just received the tech assessment I think
14 yesterday or the day before, so we're going through it.
15 Prior to receiving the tech assessment, we had as our own
16 internal team of nephrologists, looked at all of the data,
17 and so there is a briefing book that we put together and
18 at least on one level of review we are comparing the data
19 we were able to find with the data in the tech assessment,
20 and on first review there are at least a dozen or two
21 dozen that don't match.

22 We've also tried to do searches replicating
23 search terms and such, and a preliminary inclusion of
24 certain search terms, and to the best of my knowledge that

25 I can glean from what was done, were not included, and it
00163

1 changes the number of citations drastically. And so this
2 is something that's going to take a couple of days, but at
3 least for today I can tell you that there's a dozen or two
4 dozen articles that seem quite relevant that are not
5 included.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Kewalramani. Just
7 as someone who has done this, although not as often as the
8 EPC folks at Connecticut, the EPC folks did document their
9 inclusion and exclusion criteria, they gave us a diagram
10 showing how things fell out, so they are at least quite
11 specific in what they did in their methodology. And if
12 your team, Dr. Kewalramani, at some point would like to
13 replicate something like that that might produce different
14 results, I would imagine CMS wouldn't mind seeing it.
15 That may help to support your assertion or may not support
16 it. Thank you.

17 Dr. Singh is next.

18 DR. SINGH: I mean, I think it's, at least to my
19 ears, quite astonishing that we are hearing that there are
20 dozens of studies that are not being included in the TA.
21 As far as I can see from the methodology that was utilized
22 to put the TA together, clearly there was a large body of
23 studies they considered and then they narrowed it down
24 through selection criteria, as you pointed out.
25 So I want to ask Dr. Kewalramani more

00164

1 specifically, is there a study that she can cite today,
2 now, since she made the statement today, now, and we have
3 to consider this question now, not later, that is, you
4 know, either a good quality study or a number of good
5 quality studies that were left out, that would have to be
6 included? Not I think there may be studies, but is there
7 a study or are there studies with citations? Because
8 we're not going to have the opportunity to come back and
9 evaluate this, and the assertion is actually quite, seems
10 to be quite firm, that this is an incomplete analysis.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Singh.

12 Dr. Kewalramani, if you have something now, we would
13 appreciate it. If you need a few more minutes, that would
14 be okay too.

15 DR. KEWALRAMANI: Sure. Just as an example, Dr.
16 Singh, there is, I'm sure you're familiar with the Opelz
17 paper from 2005, that's the one with the 116,000
18 transplant recipients that actually had two important
19 papers from it. Opelz looked at a European experience of
20 about 116,000 transplant recipients and looked by PRA
21 levels, the impact on graft survival. That was one.
22 But the second very important element, and I
23 didn't go through the details here today, was the
24 experience in the same paper on HLA identical sibling
25 transplants. As you know, HLA identical siblings are not

00165

1 necessarily identical twins, but they share the HLA match.
2 Interestingly, you would expect that these patients should
3 not be impacted by PRA levels because they share HLA,
4 that's what the antibodies indicate. But the very
5 interesting observation by Opelz is when you look ten
6 years out, HLA identical siblings, in the same paper, are
7 impacted by elevations in PRA levels. And that might be
8 just one paper I happen to be very familiar with because
9 of the nuance around, the very limited work around the HLA
10 identical sibs, but it is in that same paper, the
11 116,000-patient experience is reported.

12 DR. SINGH: But what about the blood
13 transfusion? I mean, is there a study demonstrating,
14 because I think that's what's germane to this discussion,
15 and I know that there may be hundreds of studies about the
16 effect of panel reactivity on transplant outcomes, but
17 using that criteria, is there anything in that analysis of
18 your -- I mean, you made a very specific statement, that
19 there were studies that should have been included in that
20 analysis. So therefore, using their criteria for
21 selecting these studies, did they perform an inadequate
22 analysis that questions the validity of the analysis and
23 impact their conclusion, using their criteria, not other
24 criteria?

25 DR. GOODMAN: Okay.

00166

1 DR. KEWALRAMANI: You know, I suppose it's a
2 fair question. I don't know how to answer that question
3 but to say when you look at the body of evidence, and you
4 can see in the briefing book that we provided, and you ask
5 the question, are transfusions negatively impacting
6 transplant outcomes, I don't see any other way that you
7 can arrive at the answer except yes. And if you look at
8 the data that one would sift through, there are some
9 studies that don't appear. It's difficult to comment very
10 specifically on why they don't appear, and I don't want to
11 hypothesize without knowing, but one search criteria that
12 may have altered this is whether or not PRAs or an
13 equivalent, panel reactive antibodies are used in the
14 search criteria or not.

15 DR. SINGH: You're quibbling with the search
16 criteria, I'm asking a much more specific question. Using
17 their search criteria, if you use their search criteria,
18 did they leave out studies that should have been in that?
19 Because arguably, their document would be less valid if
20 they used search criteria and then omitted a dozen or two
21 dozen studies from the analysis.
22 Now you may quibble with the search criteria,
23 that's a different matter, you may question the design of
24 their study. But using their design, was there a problem
25 in terms of omission.

00167

1 DR. GOODMAN: I would appreciate a brief answer
2 to that. It's kind of getting to where the flow of the

3 discussion here is quite clear, if you can provide as
4 brief answer as possible.

5 DR. KEWALRAMANI: Sure. What I can say very
6 clearly without any hesitation is that there are studies
7 that are relevant to this discussion, which is complex,
8 that have not been included.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much. Dr. Singh,
10 your point is very well taken. I might suggest to the
11 AmGen team that in order to back up or try to verify the
12 earlier assertion, it would be an excellent exercise to
13 apply the TA's inclusion and exclusion criteria to the
14 body of literature and see if that assertion still holds
15 up. Dr. Singh, your point is well taken. Thank you,
16 Dr. Kewalramani, for your on-the-point response.
17 Dr. Holmberg, I believe.

18 DR. HOLMBERG: I appreciate Dr. Singh raising
19 the question, because that's what I was trying to get to,
20 was the specific data related to the transfusion and the
21 PRA. Clearly, unless I'm wrong, what's the scope of
22 importance as far as causing the PRA to be elevated? You
23 know, you mentioned pregnancy, the pre-transplants,
24 already been transplanted, and then also transfusion. If
25 you had to look, are there data out there to say what is
00168

1 the significance? I guess what I've heard and the data
2 that has been presented, it sounds like those individuals
3 that have been transplanted several times have a much
4 higher PRA than others, but can you give us sort of a
5 priority of what is the significance there as far as
6 causing an increase in PRA?

7 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Holmberg, of whom are you
8 asking that?

9 DR. HOLMBERG: Dr. Kewalramani.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Is this pursuant to the
11 three or four main reasons given why there was a concern
12 about the TA?

13 DR. HOLMBERG: Well, yes, because they claim
14 those articles weren't included, those references were not
15 included.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you. Dr. Kewalramani,
17 would you briefly care to respond to that at this point?

18 DR. KEWALRAMANI: Just to make sure I answer the
19 right question, the question is can one prioritize whether
20 or not between transfusions, pregnancy and
21 transplantation, where does this fall out?

22 There is a review in the literature, I can get
23 you the citation that's looked at this, and has pegged
24 transfusions on that list of three as number two.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you. Let's move -- I
00169

1 don't see a question from the panel immediately at this
2 point. I wanted to move next, unless somebody has -- Dr.
3 Dmochowski, did you want to ask Dr. Cecka that?

4 DR. CECKA: I can answer the question at least

5 in part. 75 percent of patients who are on the list for
6 retransplant are sensitized. About 25 to 30 percent of
7 multiferous women are sensitized. Transfusions add to
8 that a relatively small percentage, but it's focused on
9 those groups, the multiferous or the ferous women, and the
10 retransplanted patients, and there are four now, with
11 other surgeries. So we see that you can be sensitized if
12 you're a male who gets an ACL replacement. If you get
13 surgery that involves infections and you're getting blood
14 at the same time, that synergistically can cause
15 sensitization, so that gives you sort of an idea of the
16 hierarchy. Males are the least, untransfused males are
17 the least sensitized, around two percent.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Does that help, Dr. Dmochowski?

19 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: Yes.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. White, if you would, we just
21 restated and clarified some of the concerns with regard to
22 the technology assessment, and again, I'd remind you to
23 address or critique those issues that pertain to our
24 topics and questions for today.

25 DR. WHITE: Yeah. I guess the most important

00170

1 thing to keep in mind is that our technology assessment
2 was meant to answer the key questions that we were given,
3 not necessarily the key questions that you were given, so
4 our literature search was devised to be able to answer
5 these questions.

6 Time on dialysis was not an endpoint, time to
7 transplant was not an endpoint that we evaluated. We
8 didn't evaluate the impact of transfusion on PRA or the
9 impact of PRA on outcomes as separate constructs. Rather,
10 what we had in our search was a search looking at PRA in
11 patients with transfusions and the impact on outcomes, so
12 that's the data that we were presenting.

13 So, the other thing I want to say about
14 potentially missing studies is that the studies that were
15 quoted in the discussion, so here we're talking about
16 Cecil 2009 and there's two of those. There's Opelz 2005,
17 there's Opelz 2009, so of these four studies, they all
18 come from a collaborative transplant study. We quoted
19 Opelz 2007 because that was the one where patients were
20 actually randomized to transfusion or no transfusion, and
21 talked about outcome.

22 Let's talk about Cecil 2009 because it has
23 exactly the same results, a republication of the results
24 in Opelz 2005. What they found in that study of human
25 immunology was that people with a PRA of zero versus a PRA

00171

1 of greater than ten percent, that if you had one at zero
2 you had higher graft survival, 72.4 versus 63.3 percent,
3 and that was a significant finding. If your PRA was
4 greater than 50 percent it went down subsequently to 55.5
5 percent. However, they say we cannot discern that graft
6 loss was a direct effect of non-HLA humeral sensitization,

7 or whether PRA serves merely as an indicator of heightened
8 immunity against non-HLA antigens.

9 So for Opelz 2009, what they ended up showing
10 was that a positive crossmatch was associated with
11 significant decreases in graft survival in first kidney
12 transplants from 1990 to 1999, but not from the year 2000
13 to 2007 time period. But it said in kidney retransplants,
14 regardless of the transplant period, that positive
15 crossmatches were associated with significant decreases in
16 kidney and heart transplant survival, so that they're
17 looking at two different types of survival, even though it
18 looks like the data for kidney was in kidney transplants
19 and there was no one who had a kidney and a heart
20 transplant being included.

21 In the Cecil 2009 there's another publication
22 from the same study, and they showed that patients who are
23 positive for both Class I and Class II HLA antibodies had
24 poorer two-year graft survivals versus people with no HLA
25 antibodies. So if you had no HLA, then it was 87.5

00172

1 percent survival versus 76.5 percent survival, and that
2 was significant. However, if you only had Class I, it was
3 similar, 82.7 versus 87.5, not significantly different.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. White, just to kind of cut to
5 the chase here, the main point you're making by assessing
6 these articles is what?

7 DR. WHITE: The main point is they do provide
8 useful information if you're interested in the link
9 between PRA and outcomes, but that their link is a bit
10 more complicated than saying that data is irrefutable, and
11 these studies would not have made it into our technology
12 assessment because they would not have met our inclusion
13 and exclusion criteria, and some of those studies would
14 have had to have been down, even if they had made the
15 criteria, because they are reproducing the same exact data
16 set multiple times. You can't say that there's seven
17 studies that show something, if six of the seven are the
18 same exact study published seven times.

19 DR. GOODMAN: That point is well taken. Do you
20 have further points to make with regard to the earlier
21 claim?

22 DR. WHITE: No. I think the big difference is
23 just a difference that may be important for you but can't
24 be answered by our technology assessment, what is the
25 impact of being sensitized and not getting a transplant on

00173

1 outcomes? That's not something that we were charged with
2 assessing and not something that we did assess.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Now, panel, just to
4 remind all of us, I guess, is that the TA holds in common
5 with our questions the concern for health outcomes,
6 patient outcomes, whether it's the first two questions
7 having to do with PRAs and transplant graft survival, or
8 the middle two that have to do with transfusion and graft

9 survival, or the last set of two that have to do with ESAs
10 and transplant graft survival, that is the outcome that
11 CMS charged us with investigating. Indeed, we're not
12 asked to look at time on dialysis or time on transplant,
13 or some of the other interesting sorts of intermediate
14 outcomes that might be of interest. Those intermediate
15 outcomes may be of interest to the various stakeholders,
16 they may have some indirect relevance here, but the focus
17 on the TA that is shared with our questions is on renal
18 transplant graft survival, and that may help to explain
19 why some studies that may have otherwise been interesting
20 may not have shown up in the TA.

21 DR. WHITE: The good thing about the TA program
22 is that the TA is going to be available for public comment
23 starting tomorrow, so if you think there are studies that
24 we're missing or if you have other comments, it's
25 available for public comments starting tomorrow.

00174

1 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. So Dr. White, you've got no
2 further comments in response to the concerns stated
3 earlier?

4 DR. WHITE: No.

5 DR. GOODMAN: Not at this point. I hope you
6 will remain ready to continue to respond. Before we go
7 any further, I see Dr. Kewalramani wants to say something,
8 but any further points to be made at this time? Dr.
9 Grammer, you did you have a point you wanted to make?

10 DR. GRAMMER: No.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Anybody at this point? Dr. Singh.

12 DR. SINGH: The studies that Dr. Kewalramani
13 cited in her presentation, study 8701, which was a study
14 of hemodialysis patients which was unpublished, would that
15 unpublished study have made it into the TA?

16 DR. WHITE: No, because we have to be able to
17 have an update to be able to assess it.

18 DR. SINGH: So the question I would ask is if
19 there are unpublished data out there, which has been there
20 for years since they were part of the registration program
21 for ESAs, you know, ESAs were introduced in the '80s, why
22 has those data, if it's so compelling, not been published.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Was that a question directed to
24 anyone in particular, Dr. Singh, and if so, to whom?

25 DR. SINGH: Dr. Kewalramani.

00175

1 DR. GOODMAN: Welcome, Dr. Kewalramani.

2 DR. KEWALRAMANI: Thank you. I want to go back
3 two questions to a question Dr. Singh asked. There's a
4 graph he may want to look at, I think it addresses his
5 question.

6 DR. GOODMAN: I'll make a deal with you. If you
7 answer his question ultimately, I will let you go back to
8 those two. Go right ahead.

9 DR. KEWALRAMANI: Okay. I'll try to do it in
10 the order that I'm remembering things.

11 DR. SINGH: Why is 8701 not published yet when
12 the data have been around 20-plus years?
13 DR. KEWALRAMANI: You're absolutely right. 8701
14 is one of the original pivotal registrational studies
15 filed to the FDA for the approval of Epogen, and I think
16 the reason it's actually not published is simply because
17 it was the smaller of a group of studies that came out at
18 the same time. So recognizing that that might have been a
19 concern for one of our speakers, I brought for you the
20 Phase Three larger study.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Kewalramani, for the record,
22 just handed the Phase Three study to Dr. Singh.

23 DR. KEWALRAMANI: The 8701 study is a smaller
24 study. This study, published in the New England Journal
25 of Medicine in the late '80s is the larger of the series

00176

1 of studies that were done around the time of registration.

2 Going back to the point that you had --

3 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Kewalramani, sorry to
4 interrupt, but the study that you just handed to us, does
5 that represent a subset of the same, or yet a different
6 set of patients?

7 DR. KEWALRAMANI: Sorry. So just not to
8 confuse, this actually has nothing to do with the question
9 about transfusions and transplantation, it has to do with
10 transfusion reduction with ESA therapy. It's a different
11 study than 8701, which was a smaller study that was just
12 not published because it was the smaller of the
13 experiences, this is the larger of the experiences, but
14 it's not related to the transfusion transplant question.

15 DR. GOODMAN: I didn't think so, but thank you.

16 DR. KEWALRAMANI: Yes. I just want to make sure
17 I go back to Dr. Singh's question. And Dr. Singh, the
18 other question you asked, you may find the answer to that
19 on page 74 of 290 in the AmGen briefing book, Appendix A.
20 This relates to number of transfusions by PRA levels on
21 graft survival.

22 And then the last point I just wanted to make is
23 I very much appreciate the additional clarification about
24 the tech assessment, what goes in is what you get out, and
25 I think that the one thing I would urge CMS to do is to

00177

1 maybe continue to work with this group to ensure that the
2 foundational principle that we're talking about is
3 sensitization. That's what we're talking about.

4 Transfusions have their untoward effects on transplants
5 because of sensitization, that's what it is, and I think
6 we need to make sure patients, we make sure that
7 transplant outcomes include three things, and you can't do
8 it otherwise. One, graft survival. Two, time on the wait
9 list. And three, whether you ever get a graft or not.

10 They go together, we can't separate these, and the tech
11 assessment sounds like they would be able to do this if
12 they had the questions that are sort of addressed for them

13 in that way.
14 DR. SINGH: Did we get a briefing book on AmGen?
15 I don't think we did.
16 DR. GOODMAN: Was that included in the big
17 mail-out we got, Maria Ellis? You may want to check.
18 DR. STEINBROOK: A point of clarification. Are
19 we referring to the comments from AmGen which were in the
20 public comments which we got, or something else?
21 DR. GOODMAN: Let's take one question at a time.
22 Was the AmGen submission included in our big thing? I
23 know that the presentation was, that we saw today.
24 MS. ELLIS: All comments that were submitted
25 were given to the panel members, including the thick one.

00178

1 DR. GOODMAN: The Power Point is included in the
2 bound volume as well. Thank you, Dr. Kewalramani.
3 DR. KEWALRAMANI: Okay.
4 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. I guess Dr. Stroncek, yes,
5 sir.
6 DR. STRONCEK: This may not be the right time to
7 ask this, but getting to question five and six, and then a
8 comment that Dr. Kewalramani just made, she commented that
9 ESAs improve renal graft survival, or at least that's what
10 she implied, but I haven't seen any data on that. I see
11 that erythropoietin decreases transfusions, and we've seen
12 things about erythropoietin and heart disease, but I'm not
13 aware of a study that directly shows in a controlled study
14 or prospective study that EPO improves transplant
15 survival. Am I missing something?
16 DR. GOODMAN: You may not be missing something,
17 that has been observed by others. We will get to
18 questions five and six. I will just posit that that's not
19 an insignificant point that you're raising.
20 And Ms. Ellis does remind me that the
21 aforementioned submission by AmGen is included in one of
22 our very thick phone book-like volumes, along with the
23 Power Point slides that we saw earlier.
24 MS. ELLIS: It's in the one that's labeled
25 January 19, 2011 public comment, so it's in there.

00179

1 DR. GOODMAN: And it's a narrative sort of thing
2 as opposed to a Power Point thing. Okay.
3 I want to continue, before proceeding on this
4 vein of potential concerns with the TA, several of which
5 have been mentioned earlier when discussing those, and I
6 think Dr. Mintzer has a point. Dr. Mintzer, on these?
7 DR. MINTZER: Not specifically on the TA.
8 DR. GOODMAN: Oh, okay. Anything else about,
9 concerns about the TA, studies, time on wait list,
10 et cetera, including access, incomplete analysis of the
11 literature? Dr. Kewalramani made some assertions, we had
12 discussion, Dr. White made some responses, we had some
13 further discussion. Anything else on that? Okay.
14 I just want to, if Dr. Koller wouldn't mind, and

15 I did want to ask about this, some assertions were made
16 about the potential weaknesses in the CMS presentation,
17 and I wanted to give you the opportunity at this point if
18 you want to do it now, if you wanted to respond to and
19 make some clarifications along these lines. Would you
20 like another few minutes for us to come back to you?

21 DR. KOLLER: You know, I don't actually -- If
22 someone has a point, I can respond to it.

23 DR. GOODMAN: So Dr. Koller is saying that if
24 someone has a particular question for her, she will be
25 glad to respond, and she's ready to do that if necessary.

00180

1 What I would like to do now, if it's okay with
2 the panel, I know we've got a set of tough questions to
3 start looking at, we've got to answer them by 4:30. I
4 would like to start question one and have a discussion
5 about that. So we're still free to discuss among
6 ourselves, publicly ask questions of our presenters, but I
7 want to start getting focused in on these questions. Did
8 Dr. Paul have a question?

9 DR. PAUL: That's all right. I was just
10 thinking about your comment to Dr. Koller. I would like
11 to ask Dr. Koller about the German study that she quoted.
12 What was the cohort of patients in that German study
13 referred to, and was it acute bleeding or chronic
14 bleeding?

15 DR. KOLLER: As I indicated, this was actually,
16 it's basically the equivalent of a Cochrane review, and we
17 made these citations because the original article was
18 published in German. It has been accepted by the European
19 Alliance and it reflects a meta-analysis of transfusions
20 that were performed typically in a hospital setting. We
21 used this data to basically say what do we know about
22 physiologic requirements for transfusion and for anemia
23 management, and if we don't know, do we know if people
24 have to have immediate management if their hemoglobin is
25 at this level or at this level, and this is the most

00181

1 recent and comprehensive meta-analysis, and that's why we
2 presented it. We can provide you with the rest of the
3 data. The material that we provided you with was
4 basically a summary statement from the European Alliance.

5 DR. PAUL: So just for clarification, it was
6 acute bleeding in a hospital setting?

7 DR. KOLLER: It was primarily directed at use of
8 transfusions in an acute care setting, it wasn't
9 necessarily for bleeding per se. It reflects a variety of
10 studies and as I was trying to indicate, we have a certain
11 amount of data that we know about, but although we have much
12 data, we have areas in which we do not know much about. I
13 tried to lay out what was known and there is quite a bit of
14 material that is not actually known about requirements for
15 anemia management, what are the physiologic requirements,
16 et cetera, in a chronic care setting. We outlined what we

17 do know, and therefore, we can help identify what the gaps
18 are.
19 We end up then getting into issues if we do not
20 in fact know what levels at which anemia needs to be
21 managed in the chronic setting, when do we transfuse,
22 where do we set our treatment threshold? What we do know
23 from the acute care setting is that those patients who
24 have issues with cardiac decompensation, that those people
25 need somewhat different management than do other kinds of

00182

1 patients.
2 DR. GOODMAN: Sorry to interject, but Dr. Paul,
3 did that answer your question? Good. Thank you, Dr.
4 Koller.
5 Dr. Carson, do keep in mind that we'll call you
6 to the microphone, because our court reporter can't
7 account for your comments away from the mike. Before I
8 move on, did I see Dr. Leffell's hand up earlier? Dr.
9 Leffell, did you have a point you wanted to make? If you
10 do, do come to the mike, and I'm sorry I missed you
11 earlier. If we're past the point, then you need not do
12 this.

13 DR. LEFFELL: I just wanted to raise one quick
14 point about the study data. It is true that there is a
15 large body of data. The specific study in 2009 is a
16 subset of patients where the antibodies were determined by
17 more sensitive techniques, showing that even low levels of
18 antibodies can have adverse impacts.

19 DR. GOODMAN: So it was a subset of patients.

20 DR. LEFFELL: Yes.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr. Leffell,
22 sorry I missed you earlier. Dr. Mintzer was next, yes,
23 sir, and into the microphone.

24 DR. MINTZER: I know our chairman wants us to
25 keep on point and I don't mean to get off point, but this

00183

1 is a critical question for me, and I would ask this
2 question of Dr. Becker or Dr. Chertow, one of the
3 practicing nephrologists. If we're interested in the
4 utilization of erythropoietin with patients with renal
5 failure, let's say we had incontrovertible evidence that
6 erythropoietin did not affect renal allograft survival,
7 let's say we just knew that, and the only way I think we
8 would know that is with a randomized prospective trial,
9 which we don't have. But let's say that there was clear
10 evidence that there was no benefit. Would that change the
11 utilization of erythropoietin in our predialysis and
12 dialysis patients one iota? Because I think that's
13 relevant to what we're looking at here today, is this
14 specific subset of patients who are potentially transplant
15 candidates, but before we get to that question, I want to
16 know if we really knew that it didn't make a difference,
17 whether it would affect the utilization in renal failure
18 patients in general.

19 DR. GOODMAN: This is Dr. Becker at the
20 microphone.

21 DR. BECKER: So then, that is an excellent
22 question. The nephrology community has focused
23 aggressively over the last decade on using Level I
24 evidence to inform its therapeutic decisions. This
25 patient population that we are discussing, as you have

00184

1 heard, has several features that, I might dispute the idea
2 we can have the critical path. These are event diagrams
3 and not a linear effect of events and care delivery.
4 So whether or not we would remove erythropoietin
5 or ESAs from our therapeutic armamentarium for those
6 patients if there was incontrovertible evidence it did not
7 improve allograft outcomes alone is a question that we
8 have to ask additional questions about. Are there data
9 that it's beneficial to the dialysis population in some
10 way differently, i.e., we talked about PRA? Are there
11 ways that it will help in maintaining the hemoglobin to a
12 certain level that seems to offset negative outcomes?
13 That would be an important consideration, and that type of
14 evidence continues to inform our decision-making there.
15 So I don't believe that the incontrovertible finding, if
16 it were ever to be determined that ESA use does not affect
17 graft outcomes, would necessarily change immediately
18 practice with dialysis patients without a recap or look at
19 that evidence in that group of patients.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Becker. Dr.
21 Mintzer, did you get the answer to your question, and if
22 so, what do you conclude about it?

23 DR. MINTZER: I'm not sure I got it completely.
24 My perception is that for most practicing hematologists
25 and erythropoietin patients for now many years is

00185

1 principally it's a quality of life endpoint for most
2 patients, to avoid the negative effects of transfusions.
3 And so at least my perception would be if it had no impact
4 on allograft, we should tear up the guidelines and shoot
5 for 10 to 12, and it's not clear to me if a darned thing
6 would change in the utilization of the EPO, and that's
7 what I want to hear from the nephrologists that are
8 treating this population.

9 DR. GOODMAN: That's a point well made. I trust
10 that you think that that's relevant to our questions, and
11 it might be relevant to questions five and six, I believe.
12 Did you want to continue to pursue that point now, Dr.
13 Mintzer?

14 DR. MINTZER: Did he have another viewpoint?

15 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Chertow, would you address
16 that point?

17 DR. CHERTOW: Thank you. I will answer your
18 question briskly with a no, I know of no evidence that ESA
19 therapy directly influences allograft function, but it's
20 impossible to disentangle the effects of ESA on

21 transfusion and the sensitization issue, so there is no
22 direct evidence. The answer to your question is no, but
23 the issues are dramatically relevant because of the
24 entanglement of transfusion and sensitization.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Chertow. I need to
00186

1 add here that this observation is not confined to our
2 particular set of topics today. This is yet another
3 instance where we're looking at some kind of intermediate
4 outcome or measure pursuant to some outcome we care about,
5 which in this case is transplant graft survival, and in
6 this particular case at a very high level, there's some
7 clinical or medical thing going on, and there's a policy
8 thing going on with regard to sensitization so far as PRA
9 might be used to make a decision of where one sits on a
10 transplant list. So your point is very well taken and I'm
11 glad you raised it with regard to where there is evidence
12 or not about the direct relationship between ESAs and
13 transplant graft survival, and I appreciate the responses
14 that we just heard.

15 It looks like, this is Dr. Von Hartitzsch. Do
16 you have a good answer for us?

17 DR. VON HARTITZSCH: This is an abstract from
18 the renal meeting at Denver. It's from a group of
19 transplant surgeons in France, and they did a controlled
20 trial of high hemoglobins post-transplant versus the
21 normal range, and the people in the high treatment group
22 have a stable renal function. People in the lower group,
23 10 to 12, they progress to loss of graft.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Doctor. You can just
25 leave that with me, if you like, or leave it with Ms.

00187

1 Ellis, and we look forward to the time that that abstract
2 undergoes peer review and is or is not accepted for
3 publication in that peer reviewed journal. Dr. Mintzer, I
4 hope that was helpful.

5 What we would like to do now, panel, is as
6 follows. We've got our eight questions to deal with here
7 and as I suggested earlier, they come in pairs. So if
8 there's no objection, what we would like to do at this
9 point is discuss the first two, which concern the
10 availability of the evidence and what you think the
11 evidence says regarding the relationship between PRA
12 assays and transplant graft survival. So that's the issue
13 on the table now, we can have some discussion from
14 presenters, and we may in fact vote on it. I just want to
15 point out again, and I'm sorry for all the bureaucratic
16 talk here, but if you look on your question sheet under
17 number two there's a set of discussion questions, A, B and
18 C, and I think rather than waiting until after we vote on
19 question two, let's have those discussions prior to the
20 vote.

21 So I would like to pursue now, if there's no
22 objections, discussion of questions one and two, they're

23 actually linked, if you don't mind, and we'll start with
24 Dr. Satya-Murti.

25 DR. SATYA-MURTI: As someone outside of the
00188

1 specialty, what I really want to ask our presenters and
2 panelists, particularly Dr. Cecka is, we really should not
3 be looking at PRA and CPRA in the same league. CPRA's are
4 your newer assessment tools and they are going to modify
5 many of the results of graft survival because they're a
6 lot more specific. And is the point of discussing PRA
7 moot anymore, or should it also include CPRA, if they are
8 qualitatively so different?

9 DR. CECKA: The measures are not so different.

10 In fact, as I pointed out, the original panel reactive
11 antibody was a way of assessing what frequency of donors
12 would be excluded for a patient. You measure against a
13 random panel of donors that represent potential donors and
14 you estimate how many of those are going to be
15 incompatible with that patient, that is the PRA. The fact
16 that that PRA can be measured in different ways affects
17 small differences in the percent of PRA, and the evolution
18 of these tests as we appreciated the complexity of the HLA
19 system, panels were selected to represent all of the HLA
20 antigens, some of which are common, some of which are
21 rare. In order to accommodate the rare antigens, the more
22 common antigens had to be deemphasized, so the PRA became
23 a slightly unbalanced system, but still basically gave you
24 the estimate of how many, what percent of donors would be
25 incompatible.

00189

1 So the idea of PRA and CPRA are the same. It's
2 just small technical differences, and the precision of the
3 CPRA is much better. The sensitivity of the tests that
4 are used mainly for the studies of survival, because you
5 have to have a certain amount of follow-up time, tend to
6 be the less sensitive tests, so you're underestimating
7 sensitization in those settings.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Cecka. Just a
9 reminder to all. What we really want to pursue now as to
10 PRA assays' ability to predict renal transplant graft
11 survival, we care first about the adequacy of the evidence
12 and then we're going to want to know how confident we are
13 that they actually do predict renal transplant graft
14 survival, okay? So let's try to keep on those issues with
15 this discussion. I believe Dr. Klein was next.
16 Dr. Klein?

17 DR. KLEIN: Yes. I guess it's for Dr. Cecka,
18 perhaps Dr. Becker or Dr. Leffell. When you look at these
19 panel reactive antibodies, you present it as essentially a
20 percentage score and that's an estimate of the percentage
21 of compatible donors. But then you're also typing,
22 because you're providing a specific antibody profile which
23 you're then using in a virtual crossmatch, is that
24 correct? And that's current practice, is to do a virtual

25 crossmatch and then you'll go and do a regular crossmatch?

00190

1 Okay.

2 I guess what I'm trying to understand when we
3 have question one, and it says how confident are you that
4 there's adequate evidence to determine whether or not
5 current PRA assays predict graft survival, to me that
6 suggests, it's dependent upon how the test is used, and if
7 you're using it as a screen in order to predict
8 crossmatch, and we believe that crossmatch matters, then I
9 would logically infer that there's at least some evidence
10 without a direct study, and so I would like your comment
11 on that, because I'm trying to analytically understand.

12 DR. GOODMAN: This is Dr. Cecka at the mike.

13 DR. CECKA: Well, I think that your question
14 goes to an essential bit of missing data. In the time
15 when the transfusion effect was identified, and even up
16 until recently, we focused on the patients who got
17 transplants. The problem is that a lot of the patients
18 who get sensitized do not get transplants. And now when
19 you look at patient survival on the wait list, you see
20 that it's much lower, and that has been presented in
21 several of the comments this morning, than it is if you
22 get a transplant. So if you had taken a much more global
23 view of the patient population and looked at survival
24 according to sensitization, you would get a different
25 result, and this is what I brought up in explaining the

00191

1 transfusion thing, is that what you really did was you
2 didn't transplant patients that had a high risk of graft
3 rejection if they were transfusion respondent because they
4 made these antibodies and were excluded. If you didn't
5 transfuse them, there was a percentage of them who would
6 respond to the transplant instead of to the transfusion
7 and would fail.

8 DR. KLEIN: So in the patients in whom you're
9 using this as a screen for whom you could find a match, it
10 should be predictive of graft survival. Is there any data
11 to show that?

12 DR. CECKA: Yes. I would say that survival
13 rates of sensitized patients are increasing since the
14 introduction of these solid phase tests that give us a
15 much more precise measure of the low level antibodies, and
16 they're very specific. So if you're able to avoid these
17 antibodies you get a much better outcome, but you're also
18 excluding more patients from the option.

19 DR. KLEIN: Thank you. Very helpful.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Singh is next. Thank you for
21 your question, Dr. Klein.

22 DR. SINGH: I would like to just invite
23 Dr. Harmon to answer a question pertaining to this
24 question one. If one took, let's say an unsensitized
25 patient, a male patient not sensitized, and administered a

00192

1 blood transfusion, I wanted to ask you your thoughts,
2 synthesizing the data that's been presented as well as
3 your own experience, what are the chances that this
4 sensitized patient, what degree of panel reactivity would
5 this patient develop on average, or would you expect this
6 patient to develop?

7 And then secondly, in the modern era where we
8 not only have the availability of three different
9 immunosuppressive agents, but also strategies to try to
10 deal with sensitization, what clinical impact would this
11 panel reactivity, in your view, have on graft survival?

12 DR. HARMON: Thank you very much for that
13 question. The first question I think is best answered
14 with the old studies of donor-specific transfusions in
15 which you took patients and specifically transfused them
16 with blood from the particular donor, and 30 percent of
17 them became sensitized to that donor, and most
18 importantly, didn't get a transplant from that donor, so
19 you can't talk about their transplant outcome, they just
20 didn't get a transplant. So the chance of three
21 transfusions sensitizing somebody, if you look at it in a
22 global sense, is about 30 percent.

23 What is true is that all the patients are
24 different, so there are patients in whom you can give ten
25 transfusions and they never become sensitized, and that

00193

1 may be the transfusion effect, that it identifies those
2 people who have low level immune response who eventually
3 get transplanted because they're not sensitized, and
4 therefore they do better. So there's no specific answer,
5 if I transfused you today, what you would do, because it
6 depends on your immune response to it.

7 The second question was?

8 DR. SINGH: The second question is, in the
9 modern era of immunosuppressive regimens coupled with the
10 strategies such as rituximab and plasmapheresis and other
11 things, how impactful is this on graft survival, because
12 that's a question. Supposing, I think the issue in
13 question one is, how would it predict renal transplant
14 graft survival, so what's the impact of this, clinical
15 impact? If you are sensitized and you get an organ and
16 you're able to do something about it, can you continue to
17 survive?

18 DR. HARMON: If you're sensitized to the
19 particular donor, and we see this when we do these
20 desensitization protocols now that you saw mentioned
21 there. These are typically living donors, because you
22 can't try to desensitize somebody and then wait for them
23 to get a kidney on the waiting list, because they'd lose
24 their benefit on the waiting list of being sensitized as
25 soon as you desensitize them. So if you take a patient

00194

1 and you desensitize them to a specific living donor, their
2 likelihood of acute rejection is double or triple what it

3 is in an unsensitized patient, and their graft survival is
4 less.
5 So we can successfully transplant them. If our
6 only goal is to transplant them, there should be a
7 terrific opportunity, using pheresis and rituximab and
8 IVIG, and all the things we do to desensitize them. But
9 if our goal is to have five-year graft survival, it's not
10 as good. Some still do well, but most of them have more
11 trouble if they're desensitized.

12 DR. SINGH: So among patients who develop panel
13 reactivity, graft survival is impacted, even in the modern
14 era?

15 DR. HARMON: Yes, absolutely.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Singh. Is that Dr.
17 Stroncek at the very end?

18 DR. STRONCEK: My understanding of the panel
19 reactive antigens is there's two issues. One is based on
20 50 percent reactive, the choice is to get a transplant
21 that doesn't express the antigen those antibodies react
22 to. And then my interpretation of the data is when you
23 give an organ from an antigen negative person, the
24 transplant survival may be as good, but the data suggests
25 it's slightly reduced for, I'm not sure what reason, is it
00195

1 just empiric data?

2 And then the other issue, though, is definitely
3 if a person has 80 percent PRA, or a hundred percent, and
4 you can't find an organ that doesn't, obviously then you
5 can't find an organ that doesn't express that antigen,
6 then, you know, you're transplanting across this
7 crossmatch positive barrier, and then you have to
8 desensitize the patient, and the outcomes are much worse.

9 DR. GOODMAN: That's very helpful. Other
10 questions on the PRA transplant survival relationship?
11 Dr. Samson is next.

12 MR. SAMSON: I would like to direct this to
13 Dr. White at the EPC. According to the TA, the grade of
14 evidence is low or insufficient for basically all of the
15 conclusions, and that was basically pooling all of the
16 studies across different levels of risk of bias. And I
17 was just curious. If you simply segregate the studies
18 that were of higher quality, the controlled trials and the
19 observational studies that were done well, is there some
20 pattern of results that leaps out at you?

21 DR. WHITE: Yeah. There were five good quality
22 trials. Let me tell you what the largest two had, we
23 pulled them out and looked at them over lunch. One is the
24 Opelz 1997 study, it was a randomized controlled clinical
25 trial, 423 patients, so that's the largest clinical trial
00196

1 data set that we have. People were randomized to three
2 transfusions or no transfusions, and in that study graft
3 survival over five years was better in the patients who
4 received transfusions, 79 percent versus 70 percent, the P

5 value was .025. They then did multivariate analysis and
6 found that getting a transplant was an independent
7 predictor of graft survival.
8 The second study was a study by Alexander, and
9 this study was specific to donor-specific transfusions and
10 this had 212 people in it, so that was the second largest.
11 No difference in graft survival for up to two years, 91.8
12 percent versus 92.0 percent, the P being not significant.
13 The other trials, there was one with 110 people,
14 one with 106, and one with 30, and we haven't been able to
15 go back and pull out the information in sufficient detail
16 to be able to tell you exactly what they showed.
17 Our general assessment is that these good
18 quality trials are not showing anything outside of what
19 the individual trials have shown of lesser quality. There
20 were some clinical trials in answering Question 2.B, and
21 those trials had fair quality, they were fair quality,
22 they were not randomized trials. One was -- actually,
23 there was one controlled clinical trial when you look at
24 rejection only. That same trial also had data for graft
25 survival, and the results of the Al Grexton study, which
00197

1 was a controlled clinical trial, but not randomized. The
2 incidence of rejection episodes was not significantly
3 increased in the PRA greater than ten group in comparison
4 with the PRA less than ten group. Al Grexton in 1987
5 looking at graft survival, graft survival was
6 significantly better for PRA less than ten at one year,
7 and then there was nothing for patient survival, so all
8 the others were randomized observational studies. But in
9 multivariate analyses, there was a trial in the New
10 England Journal of Medicine --
11 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. White, I have to interrupt
12 you. Just randomized observational trials?
13 DR. WHITE: No. The one in the New England
14 Journal was also a controlled clinical trial, and they
15 looked at an extensive number of variables, generally well
16 done, looking at multivariate analyses, and what they
17 found was that if your PRA was greater than 10 percent,
18 that there was no significant impact on patient death, but
19 there was a significant increase in graft loss. If your
20 highest PRA -- and that's current PRA. If your highest
21 PRA was greater than 50 percent, then they showed
22 nonsignificant effects, so both trending toward an
23 increased risk if you had a higher PRA, it was 1.15 and
24 1.45, so those were not significant.
25 DR. GOODMAN: So what's the wrap on that?

00198

1 DR. WHITE: The wrap is that good quality trials
2 seem to be in line with trials of lesser quality in terms
3 of what they were showing, but there were three smaller
4 controlled clinical trials for which I don't have specific
5 information on what they were showing.
6 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Klein. I

7 apologize. Dr. Holmberg, and then Dr. Klein.
8 DR. HOLMBERG: This is a question for Dr. Cecka.
9 I'm trying to get my hands around the CPRA, and if I
10 understand the calculated correctly, it's basically the
11 identification of the antigen and then the determination
12 of the frequency of the antigen in the population; is that
13 correct?

14 DR. CECKA: Yes, that's correct.

15 DR. HOLMBERG: Then my next question is, why did
16 UNOS move to the calculated in 2009, and has the
17 calculated PRA been validated?

18 DR. CECKA: The reason for the change was that
19 in the allocation algorithm, you see that's the point of
20 having a high PRA, 80 percent or above, that gives you a
21 slight advantage over other patients who are otherwise
22 similar to you on the waiting list because of the fact
23 that you're going to have a lot of incompatible donors.
24 Now the change was to add accountability. In order to
25 calculate a PRA, you have to tell UNOS what HLA antigens

00199

1 you will not accept in a donor, so you are preemptively
2 declining offers from donors who have an A2, for example,
3 if the patient has an antibody against A2, you will not be
4 offered the kidneys from that patient.

5 So in the old days you could say you had a PRA
6 of 80 percent but you could still do a final crossmatch,
7 because you would get an offer from all the donors. So
8 you might have exaggerated the PRA and gave the
9 transplanted patients without regard to that percentage of
10 PRA. So now it's absolutely accountable; you're actually
11 preemptively declining offers from those donors that have
12 the antigens that constitute that calculated PRA.

13 And the calculation, as I showed you, was based
14 on the frequency of the antigen, so A2 is most common, 50
15 percent of people have that, and they go down to .001
16 percent of the population, so each antigen that you add in
17 there adds something to this calculated PRA.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Holmberg, what do
19 you take from that?

20 DR. HOLMBERG: Well, I take that, you know, it's
21 less than a perfect system, and it's one way to make sure
22 that the players are playing correctly.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Cecka. Dr. Harmon,
24 did you have a comment on this question? And Dr. Leffell,
25 if you do, you will be next, if you don't mind.

00200

1 DR. HARMON: I didn't tell you that I sat on the
2 board for three terms at UNOS and was aware of the reasons
3 for these changes. A significant part of the reason has
4 nothing to do with graft outcome, it has to do with the
5 efficiency of allocating the organs. So that with many
6 potential recipients there, if you have to do the
7 crossmatches, the final determination is the crossmatch,
8 on 20 different people, and you find out that 19 have a

9 positive crossmatch, you've spent a long time with the
10 organ removed from the recipient, from the donor before
11 you transplant it. So the point is to predetermine which
12 people are going to have a positive crossmatch, and
13 therefore you can allocate the organs more quickly. And
14 nowadays, we can allocate the organs even before the
15 grafts have been removed from the donors.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Harmon, that was
17 especially helpful. Dr. Leffell.

18 DR. LEFFELL: I wanted to address your second
19 question, and that was in terms of whether or not the CPRA
20 was validated. CPRA is based on a published algorithm
21 that's based on basic fundamental principles of population
22 genetics. CPRA is in fact much more accurate than PRA.
23 We can account for antibodies to both types of HLA
24 antigens, whereas the traditional PRA had to be either
25 Class I or Class II. And it's consistent across the

00201

1 country, which was the other reason for using the same
2 frequency for crossmatching, so everybody has the same
3 definition of sensitization.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Leffell, if you wouldn't mind
5 sitting next to Dr. Koller, because we're going to call on
6 you in a moment for the next question.

7 We want to keep moving ahead here, and I want to
8 ask Drs. Leffell, Chertow and Harmon to help us answer the
9 following questions. I'm happy with our discussion
10 questions, I really appreciate the previous answers. On
11 discussion question 2.A, which is, how do PRA assays
12 relate to more specific tests for HLA sensitivity, and
13 whether titer levels predict specific organ HLA
14 sensitivity? What I really want to know is how does PRA
15 stack up against some of these other tests for
16 sensitivity? I know, Dr. White, your slides 38 to 40
17 addressed this. So I want to know about how PRA stacks up
18 vis-a-vis these other tests.

19 The second one has to do with various
20 proprietary PRA assays. Are these clinically
21 interchangeable or are they different, okay? Those are
22 the proprietary PRAs.
23 And then the third one has to do with whether
24 current PRA assays provide the same clinical information
25 as the old assays? And I think this was addressed before,

00202

1 with the issue of historical data on PRA performance and
2 how it applies to currently available assays.
3 So these are these three discussion questions,
4 how do PRAs stack up with regard to these more specific
5 tests for HLA sensitivity, are various proprietary assays
6 clinically interchangeable, yes-no, and do the current PRA
7 assays provide the same clinical information as was the
8 case, does that information, historical information apply
9 to currently available assays, in other words, is the
10 assay still up to date? So Dr. Leffell, if you want to

11 start, and then followed by Dr. Chertow and Dr. Harmon,
12 and Dr. White, unless anybody else has what they believe
13 to be better answers. Dr. Leffell.
14 DR. LEFFELL: The current CPRA, I just said, is
15 more accurate than the older PRA, so in that sense they
16 are not comparable, the CPRA is more accurate.
17 Determination of PRA is dependent upon the type of assay
18 used and the panel that's used. In the old days we used
19 cell panels, today we're using purified HLA antigens, but
20 the different panels made by different manufacturers do
21 differ somewhat. However, when you define an antibody and
22 list that as an unacceptable antigen and then calculate
23 its CPRA, you're on a consistent basis.
24 So the third comment I would address is current
25 assays, and the use of CPRAs give a better true estimation

00203

1 of sensitization. PRA, the older PRA detected certain
2 levels of sensitization, but I believe Dr. Cecka pointed
3 out, it overestimates sensitization, because our current
4 assays are much more highly sensitive.
5 DR. GOODMAN: Current assays are more sensitive,
6 highly more sensitive. Thank you, that's very helpful. I
7 wanted to hear as well from Drs. Chertow, Harmon and White
8 on these issues, and I don't mean to exclude anyone, I
9 just want to get concise answers to these questions. Dr.
10 Chertow.

11 DR. CHERTOW: I wonder whether you might have
12 wished for Dr. Becker to speak rather than myself.

13 DR. GOODMAN: We'll get to him, but I thought
14 you might have a clinical perspective.

15 DR. CHERTOW: My clinical practice is the care
16 of patients with chronic kidney disease, I spend much less
17 of my time caring for transplant recipients. My
18 understanding of the sensitivity of the CPRA as opposed to
19 the traditional PRA is as Dr. Leffell stated.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Chertow. I thought
21 you might have a clinical perspective. Dr. Harmon.

22 DR. HARMON: I have a slightly different
23 perspective. The newest tests are much more accurate and
24 define specific antigens to which the patients are
25 sensitized, and therefore give us the opportunity to avoid

00204

1 those donors. That's the critical issue.

2 DR. GOODMAN: That's very helpful. Dr. White,
3 and then Dr. Becker, if you've got a good answer for those
4 questions, we'll appreciate it.

5 DR. WHITE: I would agree that, with what people
6 were saying up to this point. I don't have anything
7 additional to add. I can reiterate what we talked about
8 before, CDC seemed to have somewhat less correlation,
9 ELISA versus ELISA seemed to have reasonable correlation,
10 from what I have been able to see, correlation
11 coefficients like 0.72 to 0.83. The only thing we found
12 that was a little bit different was that one analysis

13 looked at patients specifically with graft failure and
14 showed that the correlations that they have with each
15 other is less, but still significantly correlated, than it
16 was in patients when you just limit it to all comers, so
17 it might not be as good correlation.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Good. Dr. Becker, anything to
19 add?

20 DR. BECKER: I will add to Dr. Harmon's comment,
21 it also makes it more difficult for us to find a donor,
22 not just avoid donors, and that has therapeutic
23 implications in the new sensitization protocols, which
24 traditionally we would not have done so.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Paul is next.

00205

1 DR. PAUL: I just wonder if those four
2 gentlemen, or three gentlemen and one lady could expound
3 upon the question asked in the third item, do current PRA
4 assays provide the same clinical information as older
5 assays? I deduce from the answers to the questions that
6 the answer to that is no, but please elaborate.

7 And secondly, what can we say about the
8 historical data on the performance of the PRA assays as
9 they apply to currently available assays? So could you
10 expand on your answers with regard to those?

11 DR. GOODMAN: We don't need answers from all.
12 If you've got an answer, we'd like to hear it. If you
13 don't have an answer, you need not approach the
14 microphone. I see Dr. Leffell rising out of her chair.

15 DR. LEFFELL: I think you have to remember that
16 the historic data were determined with less sensitive
17 tests, so therefore those studies that showed an adverse
18 impact on graft survival were even more meaningful,
19 because these were high levels of antibodies. So I think
20 you can look at PRA and CPRA both as measures of
21 sensitization. CPRA is more sensitive in defining more
22 antibodies and in finding lower levels of antibodies.
23 Current data suggests that even low levels of HLA-specific
24 antibodies can be detrimental, and sensitization in
25 general is a reflection of poor outcome that may be

00206

1 augmented or synergistically impacted by non-HLA-specific
2 antibodies, including some autoantibodies that very highly
3 sensitized patients are prone to make. Did that address
4 your question?

5 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Leffell. Anyone
6 else on those questions? Dr. Steinbrook.

7 DR. STEINBROOK: I want to ask a question of
8 clarification, which is, in question one it refers to
9 current PRA assays and predicting renal transplant graft
10 survival. I may be confused and somebody can straighten
11 me out, but it seems to me that the PRA source of assays
12 are not really used at this point in terms of individual
13 patients, and I'm wondering if what is meant by current
14 PRA assays in terms of individual patients is the CPRA.

15 Can somebody clarify that for me?

16 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Cecka, will you be able to
17 answer that?

18 DR. CECKA: Yes, I think that's correct. In the
19 old assays you couldn't identify specific HLA antigens for
20 patients if they had not too many antibodies. I passed
21 over a slide to show that, but once a patient made several
22 antibodies, it becomes difficult to find all of them that
23 they make, so you couldn't do those kinds of tests in the
24 old days for the individual patient. Today you can, and
25 it is very individual. What the PRA was used for in

00207

1 analyses of survival was to identify a population of
2 patients who were sensitized. Now, that sensitization is
3 on two levels, because as I think was mentioned earlier
4 this morning in the TA analysis, you have to have T-cell
5 stimulation in the immune system to get antibody, so if
6 you had a T-cell and D-cell immunity, only the D-cell
7 produces the antibody, but that means there's also
8 underlying T-cell immunity.

9 Now in the old days before immunosuppression,
10 those patients often failed because they had rejection
11 that couldn't be managed with products available at the
12 time. After the introduction of cyclosporin, many of
13 those patients were manageable and survived.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. I think Dr. Stroncek is
15 next, and then Dr. Klein.

16 DR. STRONCEK: I have a question related to
17 question 2.B about are the various PRA assays clinically
18 interchangeable. Now the HLA antibody detection tests
19 that labs are using, I agree, the new ones are very
20 sensitive. But it's my understanding that they're so
21 sensitive there may be a problem between laboratories on
22 where the cutoff is for weak antibodies, and this has been
23 a topic for the histocompatibility community deciding what
24 to use for a cutoff, and then even comparability with some
25 of the results of the assays between laboratories. I'm

00208

1 not saying that, my understanding is that the assays are
2 really very good assays and they're better assays than
3 they were in the past, but there still are some issues on
4 comparability between laboratories.

5 DR. GOODMAN: So, that answer then is what, Dr.
6 Stroncek?

7 DR. STRONCEK: Well, let's let them comment.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Dr. Cecka, you're up.

9 DR. CECKA: So, all 125 laboratories in the
10 United States have to do proficiency testing, and in the
11 old days with the assays that we had available, there was
12 a lot of variability among labs. In fact, we rarely
13 achieved consensus on what PRA meant, because people used
14 different panels, they were using different techniques,
15 and they were getting different answers.
16 Today there is almost a hundred percent

17 concordance among laboratories, at least for strong
18 antibodies, the ones that would be identified by, for
19 example these old tests, the cytotoxicity-based tests,
20 everyone agrees on those antibodies. There are also very
21 weak antibodies that people don't agree on, and these are
22 still questionable. So if anything, the PRAs today may be
23 somewhat broader than previously, because some labs don't
24 include those weak antibodies.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Cecka. Dr. Klein.

00209

1 DR. KLEIN: Yes. Just to follow up on this, so
2 normally, so by increasing the, by changing the
3 methodology and increasing the breadth, you're improving
4 the lower level of detection and you're increasing the
5 range of antibodies we can detect so you're analytically
6 more sensitive. It's normal when you analyze a diagnostic
7 test, you look at sensitivity and specificity through a
8 receiver-operator curve. So, I guess what I would ask you
9 folks is, if you have a sense of, to follow up on this
10 question, for the loss in specificity based on clinical
11 outcomes, for example, detection of clinically either,
12 antibodies of either known or minor relevance, to what
13 extent have the improved sensitivity of these tests
14 decreased specificity, and are there data on this?

15 DR. GOODMAN: It looks like Dr. Leffell is
16 coming up.

17 DR. LEFFELL: There are data, and one reason I
18 rose to answer this question is there's been a recent
19 paper, of whom the first author is Mike Cecka, showing the
20 first data from the implementation of the CPRA showing in
21 fact the transplantation of highly sensitized patients has
22 been increased and the rate of false positive or, excuse
23 me, specifically organ refusal due to positive
24 crossmatches has decreased significantly. This is saying
25 that we're doing a better job of defining HLA antibodies

00210

1 and that by this process we're able to transplant
2 sensitized patients. And you're looking puzzled, so --
3 DR. KLEIN: I guess I'm wondering about the base
4 of data. You're detecting some low level -- actually, in
5 your own paper you mentioned this, and you're detecting
6 low level antibodies that may or may not have clinical
7 relevance, and I'm wondering how much investigation has
8 been done into the relative significance. I mean, blood
9 transfusions, for example, we know that there are low
10 level antibodies that aren't clinically important, and of
11 course there are some that can kill you. So this is
12 really the question, is how well this has been
13 investigated and if we can get a sense for whether there
14 needs to be greater sensitization.

15 DR. LEFFELL: I think there certainly needs to
16 be more investigation in this currently controversial
17 topic, different centers have different cutoffs. At
18 Hopkins we tend to have a very high cutoff because we have

19 a very active desensitization program, and so we will
20 transplant at levels that other centers wouldn't. But
21 again, I think the printed use of this is certainly
22 working. As Dr. Cecka pointed out, we agree on very
23 strong antibodies and avoid those.
24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Leffell.
25 Dr. Kewalramani, on this point?

00211

1 DR. KEWALRAMANI: Sometimes it helps to be able
2 to bridge the immunology and transplant nephrology into
3 the others to try to bring this point home. In trying to
4 read and understand and put all of this literature
5 together just to address your point very directly and
6 follow on what was said, PRAs generally speaking are in
7 the same ball park of what they're trying to tell us.
8 They're trying to tell us that they're alloantibodies.
9 CPRA is a more sensitive way to do this, and it increases
10 organ efficiency. We don't have the same kind of data
11 with CPRA that we do with the older PRA because it's just
12 plain newer.
13 But what you would take away from this is
14 because it's more sensitive, what one would find is that
15 if you are transplanting and we fast forward to five years
16 or ten years, the prediction would be that this sensitive
17 assay would tell us even the low level antibodies would
18 perhaps prevent it, but we don't have that just yet. But
19 if you want to start just putting a few dots together, if
20 you go back to the Opelz paper, and transplantation across
21 HLA identical siblings, you can get a sense, because HLA
22 antibodies should not even make a difference, but they do.
23 DR. KLEIN: So it's primarily pathophysiologic.
24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Becker, and then
25 Dr. Koller.

00212

1 DR. BECKER: One addition to that is a follow-up
2 point which we haven't discussed, is actually in this
3 context. Let's look at the patient populations
4 transplanted between 2005 and 2009 when we had traditional
5 PRAs before implementation more universally of CPRA. In
6 center-specific studies the rates of antibody-related
7 rejection tended to go up, and in center-specific studies
8 when in particular there was now review of a
9 donor-specific antibody or identification of it, or a
10 review of the CPRA in some centers, there was now evidence
11 that there was direct immunologic activity against the
12 organ. That's a post hoc way of trying to demonstrate, I
13 think, a little bit of what your question was going
14 towards.
15 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Koller.
16 DR. KOLLER: I just wanted to address the
17 question you had about clinical outcomes. The way the
18 United States collects data is through the UNOS system,
19 and that data is ultimately put into the USRDS data
20 system. And if you actually go and look at how the data

21 are entered, you have to fill out a form before the
22 transplant and then after the transplant, and in the forms
23 prior to the transplant, the old forms which were before
24 CPRA basically had a line for PRA, and it was sort of a
25 drop-down menu, but it doesn't really say what assay did
00213

1 you use, these kind of important criteria that you want to
2 actually have to make future assessments about particular
3 assays and to make correlations.

4 And in addition, there is no information, or
5 there is very little information on transfusions. The
6 transfusion data is not collected in the initial
7 transplant application form, it's only present in the
8 transplant recipient form, and it's a line, and the line
9 says did you receive, did the patient receive transfusion,
10 that's it. There's no other material that go along with
11 that.

12 DR. GOODMAN: So Dr. Koller, I think you're
13 making a very good point. Could you just state, and this
14 is important, what is your main point?

15 DR. KOLLER: What I'm trying to say is that when
16 you're looking at how the various assays, old PRA, new
17 variations on that, calculated PRA, how they relate to
18 outcomes is not really going to be captured by our large
19 system, and maybe with the calculated PRA it will be
20 better with time, but this is relatively new, but you're
21 not going to be able to make a correlation with something
22 that's clinically important to us, which is to know what
23 is the role of transfusions in sensitization, and in terms
24 of ultimate outcomes, because those data are not collected
25 in the system that we currently have.

00214

1 DR. GOODMAN: Very good points. Dr. Koller
2 makes the very strong point that we're looking for
3 something for which there are few data, at least
4 systematic collection of data.

5 I want to proceed as follows. I'm conscious of
6 the time, and I want to get some distilled opinions from
7 the following four people in the following order. I want
8 your input on the first two questions and I'm specifically
9 going to call in the following order on Drs. Harmon,
10 Cecka, Leffell and White, and I want to ask each of you
11 essentially what our questions are, and I would like to
12 get a distilled perspective on this. So Dr. Harmon, if
13 you can be pretty brave and concise, our first question
14 has to do with the adequacy of evidence, not what the
15 evidence says, the adequacy of evidence of the
16 relationship between PRA assays and how well they predict
17 renal transplant graft survival in individuals. So PRA
18 assays predictive of renal transplant graft survival in
19 individuals, is there a strong body of evidence?

20 DR. HARMON: It's weak.

21 DR. GOODMAN: It's weak. If you look at that
22 weak body of evidence, what would you say about the

23 ability of current PRA assays to in fact predict renal
24 transplant graft survival in individuals, based on that
25 weak body of evidence?

00215

1 DR. HARMON: I can tell you what we do.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Tell me what you think, if it has
3 to be based on what you do, that's fine, but I would like
4 a more global perspective if you could offer it.

5 DR. HARMON: Well, I'm involved with several NIH
6 multicenter trials and we are trying to minimize
7 immunosuppression and trying to identify low risk
8 patients. Anyone who is more than five percent sensitized
9 by the new assay is not considered a low risk patient.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. It's not directly
11 considered, but how predictive is it?

12 DR. HARMON: Well, that's the best we can do.
13 We don't have a linear relationship that we can use. What
14 we're predicting is that the patients who are more highly
15 sensitized will do worse.

16 DR. GOODMAN: That's how you're interpreting
17 that data?

18 DR. HARMON: Yes.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Cecka, same two questions,
20 sir. How good is that body of evidence, and then what
21 does that evidence say?

22 DR. CECKA: Well, I think that the question
23 about the PRA, which is an estimate of frequency of donors
24 that would be incompatible is weak, because we're not
25 looking specifically at the donor. If you're looking

00216

1 specifically at the donor, there is very good evidence, 50
2 percent of patients with low levels of donor-specific
3 antibodies develop transplant coagulopathy within the
4 first three years and fail within the next five years, 50
5 percent, so it's very clear that the donor-specific
6 antibody is what we care about.

7 The PRA is for allocation, that tells you how
8 many donors are not going to be compatible, it's whether
9 the patient has antibody against the donor that gets
10 transplanted into.

11 DR. GOODMAN: And that is predictive.

12 DR. CECKA: That is absolutely very predictive,
13 and is very patient-sensitive.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Leffell, the same
15 two questions, if you would.

16 DR. LEFFELL: If you look at the historic data
17 based on the traditional PRA and ask the question, is that
18 related to outcome, I think I would have to agree that the
19 data on the whole are weak. The critical point is, as
20 Dr. Cecka said, is there donor-specific antibody.

21 However, if you consider PRA simply as a measure, an
22 indication of sensitization, and you consider the body of
23 data, I think it's much more compelling, because there is
24 increasing evidence that sensitization carries with it not

25 only HLA-specific antibodies, but other antibodies that
00217

1 may contribute to the chronic hemo nephropathy and even
2 more acute or accelerated hemo rejection.

3 DR. GOODMAN: So the body of evidence you
4 characterize as weak.

5 DR. LEFFELL: Based on the traditional PRA. But
6 if you consider sensitization and its impacts on graft
7 outcomes, then I think there is compelling data using both
8 the old and current data.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Is that the old and current tests,
10 the PRA assay?

11 DR. LEFFELL: The old data based on CDC and
12 other methods, and then the current data, which is solid
13 phase immunoassays.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Based on the PRA.

15 DR. LEFFELL: PRA or CPRA, as a measure of
16 sensitization.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. White, you didn't
18 look at exactly this question, but you looked most
19 comprehensively at the literature. Those two questions,
20 please.

21 DR. WHITE: For the first one, the strength of
22 the body of evidence is weak. The second one seems more
23 tangential to what we were doing, so I don't think that I
24 can give you from a systematic review of the literature
25 what our feelings are to the relation of elevated PRAs to

00218

1 outcome. But with the data that we do have, transfusion
2 patients, their PRAs and outcomes, the data there would
3 also be weak, but there's a body of evidence that we did
4 not review.

5 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you. We want to wrap
6 these questions one and two up fairly quickly, we're going
7 to go to the vote soon, so if you want to stoke up the
8 gizmos that take our votes, I know that takes a couple of
9 minutes, so you might want to do that now.

10 Dr. Satya-Murti.

11 DR. SATYA-MURTI: If this last question goes by
12 you then, makes a split between the conventional and the
13 new CPRA, if that were the question, if such divisions
14 were acceptable, and I'm a reductionist, so I don't want
15 to split the questions. So our question one and two
16 should really address what is known with the PRA and not
17 the CPRA. The prior question brought out the fact that
18 the evidence strength category is not the same for the two
19 of them, so we're only addressing the PRAs.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Steinbrook, then Dr. Klein,
21 and then Dr. Holmberg, brief comments all.

22 DR. STEINBROOK: This is exactly responsive to
23 that point. The question is how to interpret current PRA
24 assays for the purpose of the vote. My view would be that
25 current PRA assay equals CPRA, but I don't know whether

00219

1 that level of guidance is already provided.

2 DR. GOODMAN: I think that's a fair assumption.

3 Does anybody quibble with that? That's the current

4 version of the test. I believe Dr. Klein was next.

5 DR. KLEIN: I would make the comment that if

6 you're talking about individual patients, I mean, you guys

7 determine how we're supposed to determine this question.

8 To me it says individual patients is a virtual crossmatch,

9 so I would kind of like to understand what you're looking

10 for out of us.

11 DR. GOODMAN: I'm interested in how the test is

12 currently used. Dr. Leffell.

13 DR. LEFFELL: I think you're confusing, Dr.

14 Klein, virtual crossmatch with CPRA. CPRA is a measure of

15 the breadth of sensitization, the percentage of donors

16 that would be incompatible.

17 DR. KLEIN: I understand that you're using, as

18 Dr. Cecka pointed out, there's one purpose and that's

19 allocation, and there's another purpose, and that is the

20 screening test or crossmatch in order to more efficiently

21 allocate organs. What I don't understand from my point of

22 view to answer this question is whether or not I'm looking

23 at the body of data for a PRA or a CPRA in terms of

24 predictive outcomes, or whether I'm looking at an

25 individual patient and the use in that specific patient as

00220

1 a predictor of crossmatching reactivity. That's kind of

2 how I'm thinking.

3 DR. GOODMAN: This is in application two, the

4 individual patients. We got that part.

5 DR. LEFFELL: The second part of your question,

6 the current use of CPRA would exclude a patient from being

7 considered with a donor, so on an individual level it's

8 exclusive, but on a population level it speaks to the

9 breadth of sensitization.

10 DR. KLEIN: Our question says individual.

11 DR. GOODMAN: That's our question. Dr. Cecka.

12 DR. CECKA: Maybe the answer is that these are

13 all crossmatches, CPRA, everything is a crossmatch,

14 they're surrogate crossmatches, you're using another

15 population to identify whether somebody will not be

16 transplanted with that donor or they will be. If the

17 crossmatch is positive, you do not do that transplant.

18 That's why it's hard to make the kind of assessment that I

19 think you're trying to make, because you're looking for

20 people who don't have antibodies against the donor.

21 DR. KLEIN: Right. But if you look at the

22 totality of patients, and look at patients and I see that

23 somebody has a certain antibody to a certain donor, the

24 likelihood of rejection in that donor is probably

25 extremely high, and so to me it's predictive in an

00221

1 individual patient, and that's kind of why I'm trying to

2 frame the question.

3 DR. CECKA: Right. So it's because a patient
4 who is sensitized, who has a PRA or a CPRA has
5 demonstrated immune responsiveness. Someone who does not
6 have a PRA, does not have antibodies, has not demonstrated
7 immune response.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. So Dr. Klein --

9 DR. KLEIN: And a proportion of patients will
10 also reject.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Klein, in view of the response
12 to your question, do you want to shed any further light on
13 how we might interpret question two? What's your short
14 answer?

15 DR. KLEIN: The way I interpret it is looking at
16 individual patients, do you have exclusion, which probably
17 has very high reliability, and then you have potential
18 matching, which probably has lower reliability.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Mintzer, will you concur with
20 that?

21 DR. MINTZER: Yes.

22 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Dmochowski, views on that,
23 does that sound about right to you?

24 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: Yes.

25 DR. GOODMAN: All right. I think we need to
00222

1 move to voting here on these first two questions. I
2 understand that there's a little bit of ambiguity as there
3 is always for some questions. The saving grace there,
4 though, is that every word we said today is in the record,
5 and CMS can go back and parse that for further
6 elucidation.

7 So Ms. Ellis has I believe handed out little
8 voting machines. Ms. Ellis, what great instructions do
9 you have about using these things?

10 MS. ELLIS: As stated this morning, there will
11 be two separate scores, there will be the overall score,
12 which means all of the panel, and then there will be the
13 scores of just the voting members. Nonvoting panel
14 members, your vote will be recorded via, on our website,
15 so you don't have a recording device, but voting panel
16 members, you do. We are scoring one through five, you can
17 push the button as many times as you like, but your last
18 vote will count.

19 Also, in your folder there is a pre-score sheet
20 for all voting members, or not just the members, but
21 voting and nonvoting members. So please make sure that
22 you write your name at the bottom of the pre-score sheet
23 and record your score on that sheet also.

24 And seeing as though it's being broadcast via
25 Webinar, we also need you to state your score for those
00223

1 who are on the Webinar. Does anybody have any questions
2 for me?

3 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. So, the last time you vote
4 is the one that counts. Once all the votes are posted,

5 once they're all posted, I'll go down the row and ask you
6 what your vote was. But that means, the reason we're
7 going to do it that way is that we don't want your vote to
8 be influenced by what some colleague might have said, and
9 all votes are going to be in the can by the time we find
10 out who voted how; is that correct?

11 MS. ELLIS: That's correct.

12 DR. GOODMAN: And you see that we have nine
13 voting members. Do know, however, that eventually on the
14 CMS website, all the votes will be totaled with averages
15 for voting and nonvoting, so you will see two sets of
16 votes. Is that Dr. Stroncek with a question, or -- okay.
17 I think we can proceed here.

18 The first question -- remember, these questions
19 come in pairs. The first part is not what the evidence
20 says but how adequate the body of evidence is, and then
21 the second question is if it's sufficiently adequate, what
22 does it say. All right.

23 So the first question to be voted, on a range of
24 one, no confidence, and five, high confidence, is as
25 follows: How confident are you that there is adequate

00224

1 evidence to determine whether or not current PRA assays
2 predict renal transplant graft survival for individual
3 patients as opposed to populations? So this is the
4 confidence you have in the body of the evidence, the
5 adequacy of the evidence regarding whether the current PRA
6 assays predict renal transplant graft survival, that's the
7 outcome, for individual patients, and we're interpreting
8 that to include the CPRA as the panelists might infer.
9 (The panel voted and votes were recorded by
10 staff.)

11 DR. GOODMAN: I think we have everyone, Ms.
12 Ellis; is that correct?

13 MS. ELLIS: Yes. And if you can state your name
14 and your vote, that will be greatly appreciated for the
15 Webinar and the transcriptionist.

16 DR. GOODMAN: So starting with Dr. Satya-Murti,
17 I won't call out all the names as we go down, but would
18 you state your name and your vote.

19 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Satya-Murti, three.

20 MS. CABRAL-DANIELS: Cabral-Daniels, three.

21 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: Dmochowski, three.

22 DR. GRAMMER: Leslie Grammer, two.

23 DR. KLEIN: Roger Klein, three.

24 DR. MINTZER: Dave Mintzer, three.

25 MR. SAMSON: David Samson, two.

00225

1 DR. SINGH: Ajay Singh, four.

2 DR. STEINBROOK: Robert Steinbrook, three.

3 DR. PAUL: Les Paul, three.

4 DR. HOLMBERG: Jerry Holmberg, one.

5 DR. STRONCEK: Dave Stroncek, three.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. So we've got the

7 votes, it looks to me as though the mean exceeds 2.5.
8 MS. ELLIS: Correct.
9 DR. GOODMAN: Therefore, we can proceed to
10 question two. Now that you've made an observation about
11 the confidence you have in the adequacy of the evidence,
12 two asks about what it's telling us. So, how confident
13 are you that current PRA assays predict renal transplant
14 graft survival for individual patients? This is how well
15 it actually does the prediction as opposed to how good the
16 evidence is. On a scale of one to five, where one is low
17 confidence, five is high confidence, would you please
18 enter your votes.

19 (The panel voted and votes were recorded by
20 staff.)

21 MS. ELLIS: We're waiting on one voting member.

22 DR. GOODMAN: Does anyone think they have not
23 entered their vote yet? Why don't you enter your same
24 votes again, please?

25 (The panel voted and votes were recorded by

00226

1 staff.)

2 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Dr. Stroncek, we'll start
3 with you, if you'll state your vote.

4 DR. STRONCEK: David Stroncek, two.

5 DR. HOLMBERG: Jerry Holmberg, three.

6 DR. PAUL: Les Paul, four.

7 DR. STEINBROOK: Robert Steinbrook, four.

8 DR. SINGH: Ajay Singh, four.

9 MR. SAMSON: David Samson, two.

10 DR. MINTZER: Dave Mintzer, three.

11 DR. KLEIN: Roger Klein, three.

12 DR. GRAMMER: Leslie Grammer, four.

13 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: Dmochowski, four.

14 MS. CABRAL-DANIELS: Cabral-Daniels, three.

15 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Satya-Murti, three.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much. All

17 recorded?

18 MS. ELLIS: Yes.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Very good. We're now going to
20 proceed to questions three and four. I don't know that
21 this is possible, but it would sure be good to do this
22 without that overhead noise. Can we be switching off and
23 on with that while we have our discussion, or would that
24 blow up your system?

25 SPEAKER: It will take two minutes to actually

00227

1 start up again.

2 DR. GOODMAN: I don't mind, we'll give you a
3 two-minute warning, so if you wouldn't mind shutting down
4 the noise, that would help us. I'll give you a two-minute
5 warning.

6 (Discussion off the record.)

7 DR. GOODMAN: Let's take ten minutes, not 11,

8 let's take ten minutes so they can change their batteries

9 and do other biological functions. Let's do it.
10 (Recess.)
11 DR. GOODMAN: We're going to take questions
12 three and four together as we just did with one and two,
13 and again, the first version talks about adequacy of
14 evidence, the second version, which is number four, talks
15 about if that evidence is any good, what does it say.
16 Don't be thrown off by the preamble to number three which
17 talks about donor-specific transfusion, that's just making
18 a distinction between donors and what we care about here,
19 which are the therapeutic transfusions. And here the
20 therapeutic transfusions refer to those that are performed
21 for anemia blood loss management, okay, that's what
22 therapeutic transfusion means in this context.
23 And so the two questions we're going to deal
24 with here are going to be how confident are we that
25 there's adequate evidence whether or not therapeutic

00228

1 transfusions, i.e., for anemia blood loss management,
2 decrease renal transplant graft survival, and we will be
3 asking for a rating from one to five. If the answer to
4 that is more than two-and-a-half, then we'll actually ask
5 you how confident you are that therapeutic transfusions do
6 indeed decrease renal transplant graft survival.
7 Note with regard to discussion under number
8 four, and we will do this now as opposed to after the
9 question, some of the things that are of interest are
10 whether the decrease is involved in the role of
11 sensitization as opposed to underlying comorbid conditions
12 that affect the renal transplant graft survival. With
13 regard to the adequacy of the evidence, they're concerned
14 about the relationship, if any, between the number of
15 units transfused, and remember that we had some discussion
16 there, and renal transplant graft survival, so it's not
17 just yes-no, but also how much, i.e., is there a threshold
18 number. And then finally, if there's anything that's
19 relevant here about the relative role of transfusion and
20 pregnancy, prior renal transplant, and other factors that
21 may affect sensitization. So those are some of the
22 discussion issues that would pertain to questions three
23 and four.
24 So, panel, at this point, do you have any top of
25 the mind issues or questions with regard to the matter of

00229

1 the relationship between therapeutic transfusions and
2 renal transplant graft survival? Dr. Singh will start it
3 off.
4 DR. SINGH: Well, I think my perspective here is
5 that the key word is confident, and here confidence really
6 pertains to our review of the TA. In other words, if we
7 believe that the TA was done rigorously and key studies
8 were not left out using their criteria, then the TA would
9 suggest that the evidence, or the level of evidence is
10 relatively weak and the level of confidence consequently

11 would be relatively low, that's my understanding of it.
12 So I just want to be sure that there isn't anything that
13 we need to know about with respect to evidence that should
14 question that assertion or that assumption. And as far as
15 I can understand it, we haven't been presented with any
16 studies up until now that question that assertion that was
17 made in the TA.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. And you were very
19 persistent in your pursuance of that very issue with Dr.
20 Kewalramani, who was quite gracious in forming her
21 response, which we also appreciate. So, any further
22 discussion on this aspect of the adequacy of the evidence?
23 My recollection from Dr. White's presentation was that I
24 saw slide after slide after slide that characterized the
25 evidence as low or insufficient on this issue. And I also

00230

1 recall seeing that, when it came to the magnitude of
2 effect something between neutral and beneficial, but
3 rarely statistically significant, so that's an overall
4 recollection.

5 Dr. Kewalramani.

6 DR. KEWALRAMANI: Thank you. I just want to
7 make a couple of points as we think about this question.
8 I tried to make this point earlier but it's a little bit
9 complex, although very important, so I'm going to try
10 again by just sort of simplifying the concept.

11 DR. GOODMAN: We'll do our best. Thank you,
12 Dr. Kewalramani.

13 DR. KEWALRAMANI: I'm trying to negotiate
14 between the intricacies of microbiology and then the sort
15 of practical medicine that we have to deal with here.
16 Here's one thing to just think about as you review this
17 evidence. When you think about the evidence that has to
18 do with transfusions on graft survival, just know that
19 this is inherently biased. It doesn't matter if it's a
20 randomized control trial or a big observational study or
21 small one for the following reason, and let's just break
22 it down into one person.

23 If you have one individual and you gave them 37
24 transfusions and nothing happened, there are people like
25 that, nothing happened, they would go on to get

00231

1 transplanted. And you were asked the question, does
2 transfusion have anything to do with graft outcomes, and
3 probably your answer is going to be no, because that
4 person went on to get transfused, because that's the kind
5 of person that Dr. Cecka and some of the other
6 immunologists were talking about, there's some people who
7 don't develop these kinds of antibodies. So by looking at
8 the group who are transplanted, you are self-selecting a
9 group of people who are not going to have the biggest
10 transfusion effect.

11 And I'm a mere nephrologist, but I invite some
12 of the immunologists, or if the panelists can, if you want

13 to ask me some questions, I just want to make sure that
14 you see that denominator issue here.
15 DR. GOODMAN: So Dr. Kewalramani, the
16 implication of your assertion regarding inherent bias
17 means what for how we might consider these questions?
18 DR. KEWALRAMANI: The key to this conundrum is
19 sensitization, that's the key, and there are links or
20 parts of the Venn diagram that go in various directions
21 after that, so the key here is sensitization. And so the
22 question that we're really asking ourselves goes honestly
23 back to the first question. If you give somebody
24 something, transfusions, pregnancy or transplantation, a
25 previous transplant that fails, they develop antibodies.

00232

1 Is that a good thing or a bad thing, and does that impact
2 transplantation? That's really what you're asking, and
3 you ask it in a few different ways, but when you ask it
4 like this, we inherently pick people who were able to get
5 transplanted.

6 DR. GOODMAN: So, what does that say then? We
7 need to get this point. What does that say about the
8 adequacy of the evidence for this question? Are you
9 saying that that body of evidence is limited, constrained,
10 biased, or what are you saying?

11 DR. KEWALRAMANI: The way to ask this question,
12 I think, is do transfusions impact transplant outcomes
13 broadly speaking? That's what we're all interested in.
14 Do our patients with kidney disease get the transplants,
15 do they get them in the quickest time, do they get grafts
16 that last long. If you use the right denominator then
17 you're looking at the right question, but I think the true
18 question is do transfusions impact transplant outcomes,
19 and those outcomes are broader than just those who got
20 transplanted. In a roundabout way you could think of this
21 as an ITT versus protocol analysis, you're only looking at
22 the responders.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much for that view.
24 So a lot of people get transfused, not all of whom end up
25 getting transplanted. So if we're just looking at those

00233

1 who end up having a transplant, we're not getting the full
2 picture, I believe that's the point you made.

3 Dr. Holmberg is next.

4 DR. HOLMBERG: Well, even in phrasing the
5 question that way, what evidence has been presented today
6 to say there was any change? I still think that the body
7 of evidence is strongly weak.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Stroncek.

9 DR. STRONCEK: I guess I look at this question
10 differently than Dr. Kewalramani. It's not an issue of
11 whether or not transfusions increase PRAs, it's that
12 transfusions affect graft survival. It's well known that
13 transfusions not only can cause alloimmunization and
14 antibody production, but they do have an effect on

15 cellular immunity, and cellular immunity and humeral
16 immunity are both involved with graft survival. So I
17 think we have to look at the big picture, we can't just
18 use alloimmunization or production of antibody as a
19 surrogate.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Good point, Dr. Stroncek, thank
21 you. Further points on this. Dr. Singh, did I see your
22 hand?

23 DR. SINGH: I mean, I just want to reemphasize
24 what Dr. Holmberg made, the point he made. Our mission
25 here, I sound almost like the CMS administrator, is to

00234

1 look at and answer the question that was put in front of
2 us, and the question that was put in front of us is our
3 level of confidence about the evidence that's been
4 presented to us. I don't know what my level of confidence
5 would be about evidence that hasn't been presented to us.
6 And so all I can do is look at this and say the evidence
7 as provided to us is, supported by the TA, suggests that
8 we should have a low level of confidence based on what was
9 presented to us. That's all we can deal with. It may
10 well be that Dr. Kewalramani is correct. I just don't
11 know that.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, good point. Further
13 questions about the adequacy of the evidence, any
14 questions that the panel has? Dr. Paul.

15 DR. PAUL: So just to follow that point, though,
16 hypothetically, is it even possible to generate that
17 evidence to prove the point that Dr. Kewalramani is
18 making? Is it possible to, or would it violate equipoise
19 to do a study like that? It's a hypothetical question
20 because we don't have the evidence presented to us, but I
21 would be interested in that.

22 DR. GOODMAN: I'll just add a corollary to that.
23 There's also a cost, and I don't mean economic, of not
24 having that evidence. The absence of not having that
25 evidence doesn't exactly help us treat patients, and so

00235

1 there may be downsides of not pursuing the question. Yes,
2 sir, Dr. Harmon.

3 DR. HARMON: I think you're right, though, that
4 you can't answer that question the way it's phrased
5 because there's a huge variable that isn't accounted for
6 in the question, which is the changing of
7 immunosuppression over time. So you've heard data that is
8 retrospective registry data, but that's in many ways the
9 best data that we have in transplantation. You heard data
10 from Opelz that there were many transfusions that were
11 correlated with improved outcome of transplant, this is
12 before 1982. And you heard data from me that after that,
13 the 5,000 children in the registry, random transfusions
14 were associated with worse outcomes, and a difference of
15 that more than just the children and adults was
16 immunosuppression changed, and we've seen that this has

17 happened between '82 and '94. So you can't answer this
18 question in a vacuum, you have to say in this type of
19 immunosuppression, would you go ahead and do these
20 transfusions, and most people won't.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Most people won't, but does that
22 necessarily mean that you can't design a fair trial?

23 DR. HARMON: It remains to be seen.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Remains to be seen.

25 Dr. Satya-Murti.

00236

1 DR. SATYA-MURTI: I will skip my comment.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Grammer.

3 DR. GRAMMER: Then should we perhaps only
4 consider, since we're I guess interested in now, data that
5 would be more like immunosuppressive regimens available to
6 us now?

7 DR. GOODMAN: I think the most helpful way to
8 look at this is in the current world. CMS has to make
9 decisions in the real world now and henceforth, so I do
10 not want to put this back as a historical question. Other
11 points or questions to be made on this matter of
12 transfusions and transplant graft survival? Other points?
13 Dr. Kewalramani, briefly, please.

14 DR. KEWALRAMANI: In the interest of helping
15 this question, I think when I looked at it, and one of the
16 struggles I had, and I would ask Dr. White this question,
17 when the tech assessment there were three kinds of data
18 that are pulled in here, DST, donor-specific transfusions,
19 very specific living donors getting inoculated with blood.
20 Two, small amounts of random transfusions for the purpose
21 of inoculation. And three, a separate category which is
22 what I think this question is particularly asking,
23 therapeutic transfusions. You take people who have true
24 anemia, and you treat them as Dr. Lazarus described when
25 we didn't have ESAs, with two transfusions per month. So

00237

1 I'm wondering if we actually saw any evidence today, and
2 I'm wondering if Dr. White could comment on the true
3 question of therapeutic transfusions.

4 DR. GOODMAN: We're going to get to Dr. White in
5 a moment. Thank you for that. Any other questions now
6 from the panel or anyone from whom you would like to hear?

7 Okay. I'm going to recast this earlier question, as we
8 did before. Is Dr. Becker still here, or Dr. Chertow
9 still here?

10 DR. CHERTOW: Yes, sir.

11 DR. GOODMAN: I would like to hear, if you
12 wouldn't mind, from Drs. Chertow, Harmon, Carson and White
13 on these two questions. All right? And as we did before,
14 Dr. Harmon set a very good example the last time as I
15 recall. I want just a summary view, if you wouldn't mind,
16 on the adequacy of the evidence about the relationship
17 between therapeutic transfusions and renal transplant
18 graft survival. So rethink about the adequacy of the

19 strength of the overall evidence, and let's start with
20 that.

21 DR. CHERTOW: I believe it's weak.

22 DR. GOODMAN: You believe it's weak. Within
23 that weak body of evidence, or from that weak body of
24 evidence, how confident, or what can you say about the
25 relationship between the therapeutic transfusions and the
00238

1 graft survival itself? The body of evidence sounds weak.
2 What can you say about the relationship there, what does
3 it tell you?

4 DR. CHERTOW: Given its weakness and the bias
5 based on the denominator issues, I'd say there's very
6 little if anything that can be said about the therapeutic
7 either benefit or harm.

8 DR. GOODMAN: That's very helpful, thank you.

9 Dr. Harmon, could you opine on both of those?

10 DR. HARMON: I think the evidence is quite weak.
11 If pushed to come up with any answer, I would say that
12 it's -- on the basis that transfusions are not beneficial
13 and probably detrimental.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Carson, I'd ask
15 you to opine on those issues as well.

16 DR. CARSON: This is not my area of expertise,
17 so I'm just a consumer of the same information you guys
18 have all had.

19 DR. GOODMAN: We'd still like to hear from you.

20 DR. CARSON: Okay. What I heard was that the
21 evidence is weak. I think the absence of the proper
22 denomination makes it impossible to determine whether this
23 is beneficial or not. What I also didn't hear was, what I
24 would have done is to randomize evidence, and I don't see
25 a lot of that, and it is not a common denominator, so I

00239

1 think we have very little information.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. White.

3 DR. WHITE: One thing that we did, we looked at
4 DST trials separately, and this is something that we just
5 did sitting over there, so it's not in the DST book, but
6 looking at Question 1.A, pulling out the data specifically
7 for DST.

8 DR. GOODMAN: First of all, your Question 1.A
9 isn't the same as ours.

10 DR. WHITE: Okay. Our Question 1.A was
11 transfusions versus no transfusions, and it could have
12 included whole blood, packed red cells, DST, and so one of
13 the things was, you know, what would have happened in that
14 DST subgroup, because people are thinking that DST might
15 be beneficial, and if you pull it out, the overall effect
16 isn't beneficial.

17 DR. GOODMAN: For transfusions that are
18 therapeutic.

19 DR. WHITE: That's right. So, there were 11
20 trials that looked at DST and graft survival significance.

21 Six of the 11 showed a significant improvement, five of
22 the 11 showed no significant effects, so it doesn't change
23 our overall conclusion for the strength of the evidence
24 either for DST versus no transfusion alone, or for the
25 absence of DST versus no transfusion alone. And so, I
00240

1 agree that the data that we're looking at here is weak
2 data.

3 DR. GOODMAN: It's weak, and please say once
4 again, the relationship there comes down to what, the
5 transfusion?

6 DR. WHITE: What I'm saying is that when you
7 look at DST, the conclusions don't change versus
8 therapeutic transfusions.

9 DR. GOODMAN: So if you kick out DSTs, what do
10 you have left, that's what I want to know.

11 DR. WHITE: I don't know. It looks like for
12 graft survival there were originally 55 studies for
13 one-year graft survival, and when you look at DST you
14 would be taking out 11 of those trials, so you would end
15 up with 45 trials. The original analysis with everything
16 included, 53 percent significant increase in survival, 47
17 percent no significant effect on survival. When you look
18 at DST alone, it's six out of 11 studies showing a
19 significant approval, five out of 11 showing no
20 significant effect, so the conclusion is exactly the same,
21 DST alone versus when everything is taken together, and
22 then I need to hypothesize and say if they took it out,
23 the ones that would be remaining would be unchanged.

24 DR. GOODMAN: It still doesn't make a
25 difference, okay.

00241

1 Now just briefly, Dr. Leffell and Dr. Cecka, if
2 you could come up and make an observation, or if you'd
3 care to add to it. Dr. Leffell, yes, briefly.

4 DR. LEFFELL: I would have to agree that the
5 body of the evidence is weak, specifically on the impact
6 of therapeutic blood transfusions.

7 DR. GOODMAN: It's weak, and then what does the
8 weak evidence suggest, if at all?

9 DR. LEFFELL: I think -- I'm sorry. I don't
10 think that the data support a beneficial effect of
11 transfusions.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Cecka, did you
13 want to add to that briefly, those two items?

14 DR. CECKA: I would just reiterate that, the
15 evidence is weak, and certainly in the current era the
16 benefit is not there.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Is not there, thank you.
18 Dr. Holmberg.

19 DR. HOLMBERG: Could you also ask Dr. Goodnough
20 what he thinks of these two questions?

21 DR. GOODMAN: That's not a bad idea. Dr.
22 Goodnough.

23 DR. GOODNOUGH: I wanted to reiterate my strong
24 concern that one of the problems with this is that it
25 seems to have some kind of a neutral or beneficial effect

00242

1 on transfusions related to graft outcomes, and there's a
2 substantial Type II error effect. We're not counting the
3 patients who were censored, who were sensitized by
4 transfusions and never came to transplant. And as was
5 previously mentioned, under any intention to treat real
6 life analysis, if you did it that way and counted the
7 people who never came to transplant because of adverse
8 effects from the transfusion, I'm concerned that we would
9 be missing a substantial deleterious effect from the
10 transfusions.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Understood. Thank you, Dr.
12 Goodnough, the point is well taken now and before, and Dr.
13 Holmberg, thank you for the suggestion.

14 I want to proceed very soon to a vote on these
15 two questions. Does anybody on the panel have any further
16 questions for any of our speakers and/or discussion among
17 ourselves with regard to the adequacy of the evidence on
18 this matter and then what it says? Dr. Klein, and then
19 Dr. Satya-Murti.

20 DR. KLEIN: I have a question for Dr. White. In
21 analyzing these studies that compared transfusion with
22 outcome, I think about that, and to me that's somewhat
23 unsatisfying our crude way to look at it because you're
24 not looking at intervening variables, including a
25 surrogate marker which we have, which would be

00243

1 desensitization, and behavior, which is allocation of
2 organs based upon the results of the sensitization. Can
3 you say a few words about whether or not these studies in
4 fact considered those parameters, commented on them, or if
5 you have any other thoughts on that.

6 DR. WHITE: In some studies but not others, they
7 stated that there were some patients who were sensitized
8 who ended up not going into transfusions. The studies
9 that did not say that, it doesn't mean that that's not
10 what they've done. So in a lot of studies, they started
11 at the time of transplantation, so it's really difficult
12 to really get a good handle on that data. The studies
13 were more clear about what happened from the time of
14 transplantation on, and that's the data that we were
15 looking at.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Satya-Murti.

17 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Several comments. At this
18 point in MedCAC we often do run into our need to vote on
19 an issue where there is absent evidence. So we can only
20 vote, as Cliff said, on what is available. So what
21 evidence is not collected, or absent, then becomes a gap,
22 which also is the last discussion item. So if we can just
23 vote on what we have and identify the gaps, that would
24 actually serve the purpose.

25 DR. GOODMAN: We will vote and we will have a
00244

1 chance to identify the gaps. Dr. Singh, last comment.
2 DR. SINGH: I think since these are, our remarks
3 are being recorded, I think it would be important, at
4 least from my standpoint, to emphasize that the major
5 problems of limitations of systematic review, and for us
6 to, and for CMS actually to carefully weigh, not
7 overinterpreting results of the systematic review, however
8 well it's done, and I have no reason to say it hasn't been
9 done well, but it has these issues.

10 The second point is, I think that we are voting
11 really on our level of confidence about the evidence, and
12 we're not really voting about what necessarily we think,
13 to Dr. Goodnough's point as to whether we're missing a
14 probable -- and what we all agree on is that we need
15 further evidence, we need more evidence in order to gain
16 some assessment of whether there is a positive effect of
17 blood transfusions, and we just don't know that, and I
18 think we should keep an open mind. I for one believe that
19 there is, but I don't know that the evidence is
20 sufficiently strong for us to have a definite way of
21 voting on it.

22 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Singh. And there's
23 always, we vote with what we've got before us, we try to
24 address the questions from CMS, and as noted, the
25 fortunate aspect of these meetings is that all of the
00245

1 beautiful narrative that is going through your lips and
2 those of others is duly recorded, and so that will be
3 informative to CMS. Dr. Paul.

4 DR. PAUL: Yeah, I'm sorry. On this point that
5 Dr. Satya-Murti just made, I just want to point out that
6 there is considerable risk in voting on the evidence that
7 we have with regard to the interpretation that CMS will
8 make with that vote. If we list the gaps under the gap
9 section, that's fine, but this is such a substantial flaw
10 in the evidence that I just want to make sure that the way
11 CMS interprets this particular vote adequately considers
12 that particular flaw in the evidence.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Your point is very well taken,
14 Dr. Paul, and I believe that that was raised once this
15 morning, twice this afternoon, and we'll have a chance to
16 raise it once again. CMS is quite, does heed these
17 things, and I see Dr. Jacques has appeared very close to
18 the microphone, and it looks like he wants to comment on
19 that. Dr. Louis Jacques, who runs the Coverage and
20 Analysis Group.

21 DR. JACQUES: I'm Louis Jacques, director of
22 CAG. We're quite aware of that, and when we are looking
23 at in terms of what you make from MedCAC, we're well
24 aware, whether it's this particular committee or any other
25 committee, that the verbiage is often sometimes more
00246

1 informative than simply a narrow look at the vote itself,
2 which is why there are actually quite a few members of my
3 staff, we haven't identified ourselves, but we have been
4 generally in the room just so we can pick up the richness
5 of the dialogue, which in many cases is more informative
6 than the votes themselves.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr. Jacques.

8 Your point is well made, Dr. Paul.

9 Seeing no other questions, let's proceed to the
10 vote. We're going to vote on questions three and four in
11 sequence, if everyone's got their handy-dandy vote-maker
12 there. So remember, the first question is about the
13 adequacy of the evidence, and the second one is if it's
14 sufficiently adequate, what does the evidence say?

15 So question three, then, is as follows: How
16 confident are you that there is adequate evidence of
17 whether or not therapeutic transfusions, not the DST, but
18 therapeutic transfusions decrease renal transplant graft
19 survival, how confident are you about the adequacy of the
20 body of evidence? One is low confidence, five is high
21 confidence, and I will ask you to enter your votes.

22 (The panel voted and votes were recorded by
23 staff.)

24 DR. GOODMAN: Ms. Ellis, I see nine votes and as
25 Ms. Ellis pointed out, you will only see nine votes on the
00247

1 board. However, all votes, including the nonvoting
2 members, are going to appear as part of the record, and
3 you can find them not long from now on the CMS MedCAC
4 website. Ms. Ellis, I see a mean vote of 1.5556, which is
5 precision, I don't know that any test is that precise, but
6 in any case, that does not appear to me to reach the
7 threshold of 2.5.

8 MS. ELLIS: That's correct.

9 DR. GOODMAN: So, before we go to the discussion
10 about that, I'm reminded that we need to announce our
11 votes for the benefit of Webinar, starting with Dr.
12 Satya-Murti.

13 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Satya-Murti, two.

14 MS. CABRAL-DANIELS: Cabral-Daniels, one.

15 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: Dmochowski, two.

16 DR. GRAMMER: Leslie Grammer, two.

17 DR. KLEIN: Roger Klein, two.

18 DR. MINTZER: Mintzer, two.

19 MR. SAMSON: Samson, one.

20 DR. SINGH: Ajay Singh, one.

21 DR. STEINBROOK: Steinbrook, one.

22 DR. PAUL: Les Paul, two.

23 DR. HOLMBERG: Jerry Holmberg, one.

24 DR. STRONCEK: Dave Stroncek, two.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much. I know that
00248

1 Dr. Dmochowski has got to run. Dr. Dmochowski, I know
2 that actually speaking of risk, you're actually at risk of

3 missing your plane, we very much appreciate you putting
4 these questions. I will add just for the record that you
5 will see that Dr. Dmochowski is handing his scoring sheet
6 for all the questions to Ms. Ellis, and so when we get to
7 voting on questions five and six, Ms. Ellis as a proxy for
8 Dr. Dmochowski will be answering his votes just as he has
9 given them to her. I presume they're legible to you, Ms.
10 Ellis.

11 MS. ELLIS: Yes.

12 DR. GOODMAN: So she'll be entering them as a
13 proxy for Dr. Dmochowski.
14 Before we proceed, panel, to five and six, since
15 we're not answering question four, I'll take any brief
16 comments you might have about how you feel about not being
17 able to be in a position to answer question four, any
18 message here. Dr. Steinbrook.

19 DR. STEINBROOK: Well, I think without getting
20 into the details of how one would design a study, I think
21 it's possible to get better evidence to address these
22 questions. And whether it could be randomized with
23 transfusion risks with defined criteria for patients who
24 are transfused out, the ESA agent used, et cetera,
25 et cetera, to account for people who never get a

00249

1 transplant. There are ways to get at this, and a
2 different question might do it, or they might design it.

3 DR. GOODMAN: I'm glad you're making that point.
4 We're not giving up on the evidence here, and there may be
5 some concerns about what might be an appropriate trial
6 design or study design, but we're not giving up on the
7 possibility of getting better evidence, we were just
8 dissatisfied with the body as it is now.

9 Dr. Holmberg, and then Dr. Klein.

10 DR. HOLMBERG: I think that we're missing quite
11 a bit of evidence, and one of the things that has been
12 mentioned over and over again is the denominator, and also
13 the situation at UNOS where they do not capture how many
14 transfusions have been. Within the nation here we are
15 trying to move towards a biovigilance program, and what I
16 mean by biovigilance is blood, organs and tissues, and one
17 of our hopes is that as we develop this, that UNOS will
18 come along with us so that we can be able to capture some
19 of this information more appropriately.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Great. Excellent time with the
21 body that is administering, helping to coordinate
22 transplants, so that's a very important point, something
23 to raise with them. Was it Dr. Klein next? No, Ms.
24 Cabral-Daniels.

25 MS. CABRAL-DANIELS: I would like to just say

00250

1 that I'm pleased to know that people are interested in
2 having more robust evidence, but I think when we do that,
3 that when the design of future research is being
4 contemplated, that industry and government come together

5 and agree to what that design should be so that we don't
6 go into parallel tracks.
7 And second of all, no matter what we do with
8 future studies, if we have patients who don't even
9 understand whether or not they received a transfusion,
10 that's troublesome, because that represents a patient
11 safety issue, and so I think we should also consider the
12 role of involving patients going forward with future
13 studies. Thanks.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, a point very well made,
15 Ms. Cabral-Daniels. I believe you haven't been to these
16 meetings before. I will share with you now as well as
17 some other folks that haven't attended, one of the
18 purposes for holding these meetings pursues the point you
19 made earlier with regard to industry, government and other
20 stakeholders being in the same room when we're trying to
21 go over and appraise the strengths and weaknesses of
22 evidence, and we look at those that might design studies,
23 might take this in mind when they do try to come up with
24 stronger evidence, so your point is very well taken at
25 this time.

00251

1 Any other comments about the pair of questions
2 three and four before we proceed to five and six? Okay.
3 So just for the record, because question three didn't
4 achieve a threshold of 2.5, we are dispensing with
5 question four.
6 We'll now move to the pair of questions five and
7 six, and as you recall, these had to do with the
8 relationship between ESA use for anemia blood loss
9 management and the extent to which that might improve
10 renal transplant graft survival, and I'll just remind you,
11 just to read it again, we're going to ask you how
12 confident you are that there's adequate evidence to
13 determine whether or not ESA use for anemia blood loss
14 management improves renal transplant graft survival. If
15 the voting on that achieves a threshold of 2.5 on a one to
16 five scale, we will go on to ask how confident you are
17 that there's adequate evidence to conclude that ESA use to
18 maintain hemoglobin levels of ten or greater is required
19 to improve renal transplant graft survival.
20 Oh, by the way, with the hemoglobin levels,
21 we're not talking about other sorts of gradations or
22 intervals there, this particular question addresses ten or
23 greater. Okay.
24 With that, panel, if you have particular
25 questions to ask of our speakers, or would like to raise

00252

1 points among ourselves in discussion, let's proceed,
2 starting with Dr. Satya-Murti, followed by Mr. Samson,
3 followed by Dr. Paul.
4 DR. SATYA-MURTI: This to me is the meat of this
5 entire MedCAC. We have evidence that improving anemia
6 would improve graft survival. We have evidence that ESA

7 would improve anemia. But the connection there is a
8 fairly good leap, and we don't have prospective studies to
9 show that. All we rely on is two discrete pieces of
10 evidence and then link them together, and say ergo, there
11 should be an improvement. So, I don't know if the other
12 panelists and presenters agree with me, but this to me is
13 the largest hiatus so far.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. That's certainly a
15 good point. Mr. Samson, and then Dr. Paul.

16 MR. SAMSON: All right. I made this observation
17 probably earlier, that there was no direct evidence
18 presented this morning bearing on this question, and that
19 was by no fault of the U.Conn EPC, they just were not
20 given the question to address. But I didn't hear any
21 other presenters touch directly on this question. I did
22 speak with Michael, and he identified a single study which
23 did have some direct evidence, it was a retrospective
24 observational study that was rated poor in quality, that
25 did find a relationship that in a multivariate analysis,

00253

1 they found that pretransplant non-use of EPO was
2 significantly associated with graft failure.
3 I know there was also a speaker who said there
4 was an abstract from a conference, but what we don't have
5 is a systematic search for studies that talk to this
6 question. And just to summarize, the paper that Michael
7 White showed me, you know, that's just sort of a random
8 event to find that. We really don't know what the other
9 evidence might be.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Let's just make sure we're clear
11 on this. Are you saying that there is no evidence on this
12 save for the one study cited, or we didn't look for it?

13 MR. SAMSON: We didn't look for it, so we don't
14 know if there's additional evidence beyond that single
15 study, because we did not have a search specifically
16 tailored to look for it.

17 DR. GOODMAN: The TA did not.

18 MR. SAMSON: Right.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. An important point.
20 Dr. Paul, and then Dr. Singh.

21 DR. PAUL: Earlier Dr. Chertow made a comment
22 and he used the word entanglement between ESAs and
23 sensitization and graft survival, and I wonder if he could
24 elaborate on that, because we didn't get a chance to
25 really discuss, or vote I should say, on an item that we

00254

1 omitted, but it's directly relevant to this question of
2 entanglement. So if it's sort of common practice among
3 the nephrology community and the manufacturing community,
4 for example, that we consider this issue of entanglement,
5 I'd like to better understand what evidence is used to
6 make those conclusions, in the absence of evidence of
7 direct relationship.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Paul, that's a very important

9 question, and Dr. Chertow may be able to answer.
10 Interesting question, Dr. Chertow, and you could probably
11 write a dissertation on it, but we'd appreciate a
12 one-minute answer.

13 DR. CHERTOW: No dissertations. It's simply
14 impossible to identify a complete independence between the
15 use of ESAs, the use of transfusions and sensitization
16 because the patients who are transfused are more likely to
17 be sensitized. The patients who are on dialysis who are
18 waiting for a kidney transplant are almost all on ESAs,
19 and any difference between the provision of ESA or
20 non-provision of ESA in that population would be heavily
21 confounded. So, there are so many layers of confounding,
22 I just don't think that we can determine an independent
23 association between ESA and graft survival independent of
24 the association between transfusion and graft survival,
25 and I don't think that we can disentangle transfusion and

00255

1 sensitization in the association between those two factors
2 and graft survival.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Chertow. Dr. Paul,
4 I know that among the entangling factors is that policy,
5 clinical management of these patients and policy evolved
6 in the absence of some evidence which we wish we had a few
7 decades ago, it wasn't generated at the time that we
8 needed it. And so we're suffering from that absence of
9 earlier evidence, so that failure to generate evidence is
10 affecting us now, and it's built into policy, so this does
11 also go to Dr. Chertow's point. Dr. Singh.

12 DR. SINGH: I just want to clarify something
13 that Dr. Satya-Murti alluded to. As far as I'm aware, and
14 you can correct me if I'm wrong, there is no evidence that
15 correction of anemia in transplant patients or patients
16 prior to transplant results in improvement of graft
17 survival. In other words, you stated that improving
18 anemia might improve graft survival, but there is really
19 no evidence of that. What there seems to be evidence for
20 as far as I can see is that higher hemoglobins in the
21 post-transplant period are associated with better graft
22 survival, but higher hemoglobin doesn't necessarily mean
23 that improving the hemoglobins is associated with better
24 outcomes. So it is important to note that the question
25 here is talking about an intervention, not hemoglobin

00256

1 per se, number one.

2 And then the second point I want to just make is
3 that we should be careful, that this question is really, I
4 think alluding to the use of ESAs in preventing blood
5 transfusions that in a linear fashion may subsequently
6 improve graft survival, and what the evidence or what our
7 confidence is about the evidence with respect to that
8 question, and I think the other panelists support the
9 limitations of the evidence in that regard.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Satya-Murti, did you have a

11 comment on that?

12 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Your point is well taken, that
13 what you said further adds to my diffidence as it were,
14 that there is an ongoing study, a prospective study done
15 that shows a connection, that there is therefore that
16 cause and effect. So I thought the anemia would impact
17 survival, but if you feel there is no data even for that,
18 then it further affects my thought process that the
19 connection is just not there with the data we listened to
20 today.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Satya-Murti. Dr.
22 Klein.

23 DR. KLEIN: It seems to me that, I think it was
24 Dr. Carson who presented some preoperative data on
25 hemoglobin levels and postoperative survival, was it you?

00257

1 So that there was, as I recall, there was a connection
2 between preoperative hemoglobin levels and overall
3 survival at least, particularly in patients with coronary
4 artery disease. And so I guess I would think that there
5 may be some possibility of extrapolation in that context.
6 Perhaps you could comment on that. I realize they weren't
7 renal patients that you were discussing.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Carson.

9 DR. CARSON: Yeah. I don't think it helps in
10 this situation.

11 DR. KLEIN: Okay.

12 DR. CARSON: So in that study, it was a study of
13 patients who declined blood for religious reasons and we
14 looked at hemoglobin with allograft relationships, and
15 when you're very low they don't do very well, okay? But
16 the question here is graft survival and, you know, I don't
17 think it has anything to do with --

18 DR. KLEIN: I agree with you in terms of graft
19 survival. I was just wondering how many studies actually
20 had these endpoints for graft survival and so that --

21 DR. CARSON: And let's go to the next thing. So
22 then, the next question is if you show this association
23 between anemia and mortalities, the second question then
24 is, does giving blood transfusions, which is the question
25 that's partially answered, but does giving ESAs reduce

00258

1 those events, and we have to test that. Because all I can
2 show you is this association between anemia and outcome,
3 it doesn't mean giving blood improves outcome, and in fact
4 our trial data doesn't seem to suggest that.

5 DR. KLEIN: Right, but in terms of operative
6 settings, I mean, they don't go into operating settings
7 with hemoglobins of six. I mean, I don't think most
8 surgeons would take them.

9 DR. CARSON: Only if the patient declines blood.

10 DR. KLEIN: Right.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Mintzer.

12 DR. MINTZER: Just to clear up this question,

13 are we considering renal transplant graft survival to
14 include whether you get a graft or not? I mean,
15 successfully transplanted patients are less likely to be
16 transfused, less likely to have HLA antibodies, and
17 they're more likely to get a graft. So are we just
18 looking at patients that have been transplanted and
19 whether that transplant survives, or are we also looking
20 at whether the patient gets a transplant or not?

21 DR. GOODMAN: The way I read the question it
22 sounds like somebody has gotten the transplant, and then
23 we're asking whether or not the graft is surviving.

24 DR. MINTZER: So we're interested in successful
25 transplant outcomes that could include both potential

00259

1 benefits?

2 DR. GOODMAN: Well, I think you can comment on
3 that, but when it comes time for voting, I think we should
4 take the question pretty literally. You know, speaking of
5 entanglement, I don't know that anyone's mentioned this
6 today, but simply the fact that we don't have enough
7 kidneys to go around complicates this issue a lot. If
8 anyone who needed a kidney could get one, I think the body
9 of evidence would look a lot better. That's not an issue
10 that we're addressing today, but that's the sad state of
11 affairs on this matter.

12 Other questions from the panel on five or six at
13 this point? Dr. Steinbrook.

14 DR. STEINBROOK: Since we feel, or at least some
15 of us feel that we haven't had evidence directly about
16 this, I think it's fair to ask whether anybody wants to
17 bring something to our attention.

18 DR. GOODMAN: That's a fair question. Does
19 anybody have any evidence to bring to our attention on
20 this question about this relationship?

21 Dr. Von Hartitzsch, if it's not about evidence,
22 keep it short, okay? Come to the microphone. We really
23 want to hear about evidence, but if it's something else,
24 please keep it brief.

25 DR. VON HARTITZSCH: I've taken care of a lot of

00260

1 transplant patients for many years, and I have a group of
2 people who have a normal hemoglobin, who have normal
3 creatinines with cyclosporin. And on the other side, I
4 have people that have low hemoglobins and progression at
5 the ground. And I also was asked to see people who had
6 coronary arteriograms and then developed post-contrast
7 nephropathy. And they were young people, they had clean
8 coronaries, but they were very anemic. So what I'm saying
9 is, does anemia make you more susceptible to effects that
10 don't normally affect people with an ordinary hemoglobin.
11 So I'm saying that I think maybe anemia may make you more
12 susceptible to graft, shortening of graft survival.
13 Normally most people who have had transplants lose their
14 kidneys around ten years, but I have had some, a lot that

15 have gone 20 years with a normal hemoglobin.
16 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Von Hartitzsch.
17 Dr. Steinbrook, if one might observe, the best answer you
18 got to your question about this is that the evidence
19 sounded like a small set of cases so far.
20 DR. STEINBROOK: There's one more.
21 DR. GOODMAN: Let's go to Dr. Chertow, then Dr.
22 Kewalramani, and then Dr. Koller. Dr. Chertow.
23 DR. CHERTOW: I will be brief. I know
24 circumstantially this can be often confounded by changes
25 in immunosuppression. I think it's worth making the point

00261

1 that over the 20 or so years that ESAs have been
2 available, and that the relative usage of ESAs in contrast
3 to blood transfusion for the therapeutic treatment of
4 anemia in patients with ESRD, patients on dialysis, and
5 that over that same time frame, patient and graft survival
6 have improved considerably. Again, that's difficult to
7 attribute to use of ESAs. Since many other things were
8 changing at the same time, if ESAs were associated with an
9 adverse effect on graft survival, it would be hard to
10 reconcile that with the observed observational data.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr. Chertow,
12 so interesting, but admittedly confounding. Yes,
13 Dr. Kewalramani briefly, and then Dr. Koller briefly.

14 DR. KEWALRAMANI: I think others have
15 appropriately pointed out that we have not done a study of
16 ESAs for the explicit purpose of graft survival. Why
17 haven't we done that? We haven't done that because we
18 don't like to transfuse our patients. There are a host of
19 risks associated with transfusion, we have an effective
20 therapy, and we don't give them transfusions.
21 That doesn't mean that there's no evidence. So
22 for example, if I look and say what is the current
23 evidence, what is the state of the evidence that complete
24 mismatched kidneys have poor outcomes, I might conclude
25 that the evidence is poor because we don't do that

00262

1 anymore, but my confidence is pretty darned high that
2 that's a bad idea because of what you know and the
3 relationships.
4 Let's just break this apart. What are we really
5 talking about here, what do ESAs do? ESAs decrease
6 transfusion, that's unambiguous. They decrease
7 transfusions in a chronic management of our dialysis
8 patients. Again, there's only three ways to develop panel
9 reactive antibodies due to sensitization, pregnancy,
10 previous transplant and transfusions. So the evidence
11 that we have, including the evidence that's confounded
12 that Glenn has mentioned, that's the evidence from USRDS,
13 there is equivalent evidence from UNOS, there's similar
14 evidence from the collaborative transplant study. They're
15 there.
16 Over a period of time as we have gotten better

17 regarding management of anemia, decreasing transfusions,
18 sensitization has improved. We have more unsensitized
19 patients on the wait list now than ever before. That
20 evidence can't be discarded. And again, there's a
21 difference between, I think as the questions point out,
22 level of evidence and confidence when you pull all of
23 these things together. I would just ask for any of the
24 transplant physicians in the room, immunologists, anybody
25 who cares for transplant patients, would you give your

00263

1 patients transfusions, do you want in your center a
2 patient who is sensitized or unsensitized.
3 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Kewalramani. I
4 would just remind you, and all, that we're looking at
5 evidence, preferably that which has been peer reviewed and
6 entered in the literature. Your questions may be
7 interesting for discussion, but are not evidence-based
8 questions, but we appreciate your sentiment. Dr. Koller.

9 DR. KOLLER: This is to address the question
10 from one of the panelists as to do we actually have, did
11 anyone actually look for information to answer questions
12 five and six, and internally we did look, and we basically
13 did not find any studies that would be informative. The
14 data that we suggested today, basically all the
15 transfusion data from the registration studies was shown
16 to you today, the entire data set that is publicly
17 available. And as was noted, we have no information on
18 the criteria for which transfusions were performed and
19 other aspects in terms of for what reasons they were
20 performed, what the hemoglobin levels were, the number of
21 units per person and PRA levels, we have no data, and the
22 data, the entire data set that might be relevant, we
23 presented in our presentation. Thank you.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Koller. Other
25 points or questions from the panel on the matter of ESA

00264

1 use vis-a-vis renal graft survival? Dr. Steinbrook, I
2 think we polled the room as thoroughly as we could in
3 response to your question. Were you overwhelmed by the
4 evidence on this?

5 DR. STEINBROOK: I'm not sure I need to respond
6 to that. It doesn't look like there's a lot out there to
7 be uncovered, and again, what's important is evidence
8 directly responding to the question as written, not trying
9 to look at the question in broader ways.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Understood, and thank you for
11 that. We are looking at a specific question as presented
12 to us by CMS with regard to voting but we are not limited
13 insofar as comments, as you obviously are making and which
14 you have made, which is also very helpful. Dr. Paul, did
15 you have your hand up? Okay.
16 Just another reminder with regard to this sort
17 of causality here. It may be true that ESA use has
18 decreased transfusions but it's not necessarily from the

19 physiological or biological effect that a decision was
20 made to use ESAs sometimes instead of transfusion. That
21 does not necessarily mean that there's a causal
22 relationship between ESA use and graft outcomes, so
23 there's data about what's going on out there, and that's
24 not necessarily evidence about causality. I hope that
25 point isn't lost on the panel.

00265

1 Any further questions or points to be made
2 before we launch into these questions? And please fire up
3 the voting system. So what we're going to do is, let's
4 set up the question here. Again, this is a pair. The
5 first part is about adequacy of evidence and the second
6 one's going to be, if we get a threshold of 2.5 on
7 adequacy of what you think the relationship is.
8 So I'll start with the question. The question
9 before the panel at this point is, how confident are you
10 that there is adequate evidence to determine whether or
11 not ESA use for amemia blood loss management improves
12 renal transplant graft survival? One is low, five is
13 high, and Ms. Ellis will tell us when it's ready for your
14 vote.

15 MS. ELLIS: Go ahead.

16 (The panel voted and votes were recorded by
17 staff votes.)

18 DR. GOODMAN: Ms. Ellis, you have entered Dr.
19 Dmochowski's vote?

20 MS. ELLIS: Yes.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you all for voting. Let's
22 do the countdown here. Dr. Satya-Murti, name and vote.

23 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Satya-Murti, one.

24 MS. CABRAL-DANIELS: Cabral-Daniels, one.

25 DR. GRAMMER: Leslie Grammer, one.

00266

1 DR. KLEIN: Roger Klein, two.

2 DR. MINTZER: Mintzer, three.

3 MR. SAMSON: David Samson, one.

4 DR. SINGH: Ajay Singh, one.

5 DR. STEINBROOK: Steinbrook, one.

6 DR. PAUL: Paul, two.

7 DR. HOLMBERG: Jerry Holmberg, one.

8 DR. STRONCEK: James Stroncek, one.

9 MS. ELLIS: And for Dr. Roger Dmochowski, he
10 voted one.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. The mean vote is one
12 and a third, which does not hit the threshold of 2.5, and
13 therefore we won't pursue voting on question six. But
14 before we proceed to question seven -- and by the way, can
15 you turn off the voting machines?

16 MS. ELLIS: Yes, we're done.

17 DR. GOODMAN: At least as far as the voting
18 questions. Before we proceed, since we're not going to
19 answer question six by voting, I will start with Dr.
20 Steinbrook and perhaps others. What else did you want to

21 say here about evidence for this relationship between ESA
22 use and transplant graft survival? Dr. Steinbrook.
23 DR. STEINBROOK: I wanted to make a specific
24 comment which had to do with what CMS has told us several
25 times, most recently in this current discussion, about the

00267

1 registration studies. Apparently some of the data in the
2 registration studies is unpublished and I think it would
3 be helpful, since these registration studies were done a
4 while ago, if this information were in the public domain,
5 maybe it helps, maybe it doesn't. Perhaps if there's
6 somebody from the companies that did the studies, they may
7 want to address that. But it seems to me that either
8 through the FDA or other mechanisms, whether published or
9 otherwise, that this information should be looked at. If
10 it helps, great; if it doesn't, it doesn't. I'm not sure
11 it does anybody any good ten years later sitting in a file
12 drawer somewhere.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Are there any speakers today that
14 may be able to address Dr. Steinbrook's point now, or we
15 will just take the point home with us. Dr. Kewalramani.

16 DR. KEWALRAMANI: I'm happy to address the
17 point. I think that if there's interest in the community,
18 and maybe more importantly the editorial boards of
19 journals that published the data from a long time ago that
20 are far smaller numbers than what we have today, that
21 would be great. The data are available in terms of what
22 went into the approval of the products and is listed in
23 the USPI. But it is a fair point, and I think that the
24 big difficulty will be finding an editor who is willing to
25 publish data that's quite old at this point.

00268

1 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Doctor.
2 Dr. Steinbrook.

3 DR. STEINBROOK: A follow-up in one sentence.
4 The point about publication is well taken. Frankly, I
5 think if this data were available in a form for a review,
6 meta-analysis, et cetera, it would be good enough at this
7 point, as opposed to a standalone publication, which is a
8 different issue.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Steinbrook wants it out there.
10 Yes, Dr. Holmberg.

11 DR. HOLMBERG: I thought we heard from Dr. White
12 that a lot of the data that are out there are not
13 available for meta-analysis.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. White.

15 DR. WHITE: They're available. You just can't
16 meta-analyze it because of the extreme amounts of
17 statistical and clinical heterogeneity among the studies,
18 and then some of the inherent limitations within the study
19 set. They wouldn't be, it wouldn't be informative to try
20 to wrap these studies together and come up with a pooled
21 effect with a 95 percent confidence interval.

22 DR. GOODMAN: Thanks, Dr. Holmberg and Dr.

23 White. Just for clarification, because sometimes these
24 terms are somewhat misused. When we say meta-analysis, we
25 literally refer to a statistical technique that pools the

00269

1 data or the summary data, the results, and in order to be
2 able to do that, we need to have the data pass certain
3 tests of homogeneity. And as we heard today, they're
4 highly heterogeneous, so Dr. White and others could not
5 perform a true meta-analysis. That does not mean that
6 they can't conduct a systematic review that characterizes
7 the body of evidence in other ways.

8 Dr. Singh, and then Dr. Klein.

9 DR. SINGH: I think addressing the specific
10 issue of gaps in knowledge, I think some of this has
11 already been alluded to, but I think to the list of UNOS
12 and potentially other federal agencies that collect
13 information on transfusions, we should also add to that
14 the transplant community with respect to clinical trials.
15 I mean, there have been a number of clinical trials
16 sponsored by the NIH as well as by industry in the
17 transplant population that are not collecting information
18 with respect to transfusion. And even with respect to
19 hemoglobin, there was a recent trial that was done in the
20 transplant population that didn't even measure hemoglobin
21 in patients.

22 So I think that the first level is we need to
23 collect observational data that can inform what's going on
24 out there, and I think one of the members of the panel
25 made that point precisely. I think the second issue,

00270

1 then, is whether we can do randomized control trials, and
2 I think that's much more difficult because of the ethical
3 concerns. Even though we may think the evidence is not
4 adequate in terms of influencing public policy, it's
5 entirely possible that in an IRB, or for that matter a
6 DSRB, might view it unethical to randomize patients to
7 transfusion, given the limited data we have out there.

8 So I think we need to be a little humble in not
9 demanding things that are going to be difficult for us to
10 attain, especially with RCTs, but I don't think that's an
11 excuse for not getting information from observational data
12 sets.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Singh, and since
14 Dr. Singh broached it, although I couched it as discussion
15 about the question six that we didn't answer, let's just
16 open it up for the next at least ten minutes on
17 significant evidence gaps, and Dr. Singh started that.
18 And so in the questions that we were given, the areas of
19 evidence gap interest were as follows, but we're not
20 necessarily limited to those. The ones that were
21 discussed in our questions had to do with clinical
22 criteria, including hemoglobin level, or patients who
23 might receive transfusions for chronic anemia. Other
24 significant gaps might exist regarding any relationship

25 about the number of units transfused, the screening of PRA
00271

1 assays and the more specific HLA assays, immune
2 suppressive regimen, timing of rejection to determine the
3 various factors in transplant graft survival, and so
4 forth. You need not limit your comments to those factors.
5 What we're most interested in now are your views about
6 evidence gaps that you would like to bring to the
7 attention of all stakeholders, CMS included, patients,
8 provider physicians and so forth, to help us get, provide
9 better answers to these related questions, so we're
10 talking about evidence gaps now. Ms. Cabral-Daniels.

11 MS. CABRAL-DANIELS: With regard to evidence
12 gaps, it seems to me that probably the best data out there
13 would be from CMS itself in terms of the reimbursement
14 data, and maybe CMS could play more of a proactive role in
15 helping researchers have access to the data people are
16 collecting and that would be helpful to future research.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Good point, Ms. Cabral-Daniels.
18 By the way, a lot is happening at CMS in the last year,
19 and it is being a little more open with its massive bodies
20 of data, and we hope that will help. Point well made.
21 Yes, other, Dr. Grammer?

22 DR. GRAMMER: This is a point that several other
23 people have made but I'll just say it, and that is that I
24 think that one of the big questions of, is the
25 contribution of transfusions and sensitization to people

00272

1 who don't even make it to the transplant list or are so
2 highly sensitized that they just keep on the list forever
3 and ever and ever. And asking the question, what does
4 transfusions do to those -- the outcome of do you even get
5 a graft, not, you know, once you get a graft, what's the
6 survival. I think that's an important question to think
7 about.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Great point, Dr. Grammer. She's
9 right, and we did remember to emphasize that today. Dr.
10 Satya-Murti.

11 DR. SATYA-MURTI: I know prospective trials with
12 and without ESAs would be hard, I agree with Dr. Singh and
13 others. I'm just wondering if there is any information
14 available either from the past, historical data or
15 prospectively, with the correlation between level of
16 hemoglobin and survival if we have controlled for other
17 variables as to the reason for transplant and age of
18 transplant. If such were available, might we be
19 demonstrating lower levels of hemoglobin at the time of
20 transplant, might correlate in some fashion with
21 short-term survival.

22 DR. GOODMAN: That's a good question, Dr.
23 Satya-Murti. Do you want to pose it to anyone in
24 particular?

25 DR. SATYA-MURTI: I was hoping, to anyone.

00273

1 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Carson.

2 DR. CARSON: I mean, it's a trial that can be
3 done, but the way you would have to do this is take your
4 population of potentially eligible patients and then
5 randomize them to either, to a target hemoglobin level
6 through ESAs. So you might shoot for a higher target
7 hemoglobin, a lower target hemoglobin, and see if it
8 affects long-term management.

9 DR. SATYA-MURTI: I know it can be done, but I'm
10 wondering with the current data available, those in the
11 eight-gram range, given other variables or control, they
12 survive six months less, or 16 months less than those who
13 have, regardless of the treatment given, who had 12 grams
14 of hemoglobin.

15 DR. SINGH: Can I -- I mean, people do go on to
16 transplantation with hemoglobins of eight by and large,
17 you know, dialysis patients, so I think that's the problem
18 with that type of study. If you look at papers that have
19 addressed the level of hemoglobin in the post transplant
20 period early on, the lower the hemoglobin, say for six
21 months, nine months, a year, the worse the outcome. I
22 think those observational studies have been done.
23 The problem is, as Dr. Chertow pointed out,
24 these are confounded, and as there are layers of
25 confounding, it makes the conclusions from that much less

00274

1 powerful than a randomized control study might.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Singh. That was
3 Dr. Singh, for the record. Back to Dr. Carson.

4 DR. CARSON: So if the post-transplant, you look
5 at patients with lower hemoglobins and higher hemoglobins,
6 why? In people with lower hemoglobins, their renal
7 function probably isn't recovering the same, they require
8 more immunosuppressive drugs, and all these things are
9 going to affect their prognosis, and you really don't, you
10 can't figure it out that way.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Goodnough, would
12 you approach the mike?

13 DR. GOODNOUGH: Echoing what Jeff just said, you
14 can't prove causality, but there is a strong and emerging
15 literature on surgical patients, non-transplant surgery,
16 but surgical patients, and Medicare database patients
17 being published in 1999 showing a strong correlation with
18 adverse post-op morbidity and mortality with anemia, and I
19 think the threshold was less than ten. And that was also
20 echoed in a VA study also of several hundred thousand
21 patients. So I think the emerging literature does show
22 that surgery in general, non-cardiac and cardiac surgical
23 patients, it's bad to go into surgery with anemia, so it's
24 not directly to the point of transplant surgery, but
25 general surgery.

00275

1 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Goodnough. Other
2 points to be made about the important evidence gaps that

3 we would like to bring to the attention of stakeholders,
4 any others that haven't been mentioned so far? We noted
5 several important ones just now, and throughout the day
6 others have been raised. Others at this point? Okay.

7 Dr. Chertow, do you want to approach the mike?

8 DR. CHERTOW: Just a brief point. We heard from
9 Dr. Koller and I believe as well from Dr. Singh, the issue
10 about options for sensitized patients, that there are now
11 desensitization protocols. These are really in their
12 infancy, even at some of the great experienced centers
13 like ours and Johns Hopkins. And subjecting Medicare
14 beneficiaries who are already on triple immunosuppression
15 to intravenous hemoglobin, we're tossing out a lot of
16 harmful antibodies, and possible pheresis, which are some
17 of the interventions, need to be understood better. To
18 say that there are options for sensitized patients, these
19 desensitization protocols, is true, but we really are not
20 certain as to all the implications that are there or their
21 effect on outcomes.

22 DR. GOODMAN: That's a very good point. Thank
23 you for making it, Dr. Chertow. Any other comments on the
24 matter of evidence gaps? Dr. Koller.

25 DR. KOLLER: Yes. This in response to a

00276

1 question by Dr. Steinbrook and by Dr. Singh. They had
2 questions about the availability of some of the original
3 studies. In your packet you noted that what was provided
4 to you were basically the views from the FDA for the
5 various ESA products. There was material available for
6 pegylated erythropoietin and for darbepoetin.
7 Unfortunately there are no FDA reviews that are available
8 for erythropoietin, and all of these documents are
9 normally FOIA documents that should be available shortly
10 after the time that an approval is made, and that is a gap
11 in the data.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Koller. This is
13 just another reminder of how much data there aren't, how
14 many data there aren't, pardon my Latin. Dr. Singh, did
15 you have a comment?

16 DR. SINGH: I'm surprised that the data is not
17 available from the registration process for
18 erythropoietin. We have both the manufacturers and the
19 FDA, and I would think that if there's information there
20 that is germane to answer these important questions, it
21 should be made available. I just don't understand that,
22 it puzzles me.

23 DR. GOODMAN: I don't understand it either.
24 There's an encouraging point to be made, first that you're
25 raising it today. Second that it's true, especially

00277

1 lately, that FDA and CMS are talking to each other much
2 more often, and a lot of that's becoming productive, and I
3 think that the federal government, including the
4 regulatory side and the payment side, are recognizing that

5 their respective evidence requirements don't always line
6 up very well. And to the extent that they can talk
7 together about the kinds of evidence that will be useful
8 for both regulatory and payment purposes, that might send
9 some signals to the market for generating better evidence.

10 Dr. Singh.

11 DR. SINGH: But talking between them is one
12 thing. We're talking to the American people about putting
13 them into the public domain. I would think that the FDA
14 evidence should be in the public domain, it's 20 years
15 old, and if there are unpublished trials, they should be
16 on their website for darbepoetin. I don't understand it.

17 DR. GOODMAN: It sounds like a great idea to me,
18 Dr. Singh. Okay.

19 FACA rules have us ending this at 4:30, no
20 later, so here's what we're going to do. We're going to
21 start with Dr. Stroncek at the other end of the room, and
22 I would ask each panelist to say in a bullet, and no more
23 than a sentence, the single most important suggestion
24 you'd make to CMS or the stakeholders about improving the
25 body of evidence to improve decision-making with regard to

00278

1 this particular clinical area, what would it be. So a
2 bullet point or sentence, starting at the far end, and
3 then we'll close. Dr. Stroncek.

4 DR. STRONCEK: I would like to see a randomized
5 trial, maybe with two levels of erythropoietin given to
6 pretransplant patients, with documentation of the number
7 of transfusions pre-PRA levels at the beginning of the
8 study, and then going into transplant and documenting
9 transplant. There may not be enough difference in
10 transfusions between the two groups to show an effect, but
11 it would be a start.

12 DR. GOODMAN: And that was one sentence. Thank
13 you. Dr. Holmberg.

14 DR. HOLMBERG: I would like to see CMS and HRSA
15 work together to influence the OPTN, which is UNOS, in
16 collecting observational data, and be able to not only
17 track the outcome, but also adverse events.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Excellent. So already Dr.
19 Stroncek and Dr. Holmberg made superb suggestions about
20 where we go next. Dr. Paul.

21 DR. PAUL: I just echo that. I would just say
22 much more robust prospective observational registry
23 designs to collect all this data going forward, with
24 substantially more data analysis.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Paul.

00279

1 DR. STEINBROOK: I really agree with what's
2 already been said, and again, with the data that already
3 exists, get it out there publicly.

4 DR. GOODMAN: That was Dr. Steinbrook, thank
5 you. Dr. Singh.

6 DR. SINGH: I think the evidence to support a

7 benefit of blood transfusions is not there, and I think
8 that the evidence for potential harm is also not there,
9 although we could get information, and I would encourage
10 CMS to collect more information with respect to that.

11 They have the ability to get that in their databases.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Singh. Dr.

13 Mintzer.

14 DR. MINTZER: I think the last thing we need is
15 more EPO studies. This is the most studied drug over the
16 past 20 years, and I think that's how we got into this
17 whole quagmire. I think that the issue, again as I
18 mentioned earlier, is I think the majority of
19 nephrologists prescribe erythropoietin so the patient can
20 last the next month, not so he can receive a transplant in
21 a year. That's nice if it will help him get a transplant,
22 maybe it does, maybe it doesn't, but I don't see how the
23 input today is necessarily going to change the utilization
24 of this drug within current FDA guidelines.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Mintzer. Dr.

00280

1 Klein.

2 DR. KLEIN: Given the heterogeneity of the
3 evidence with which we are confronted, I think it would be
4 useful to set up some working groups to try to establish
5 standardized parameters to measure in both prospective
6 trials, but also in observational studies, in order to be
7 able to compare and collate data for different studies.
8 And I think getting a group of experts together to try to
9 do that would potentially be a useful idea going forward
10 in trying to sort through this morass of data.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Klein. Dr.

12 Grammer.

13 DR. GRAMMER: This is along the same lines.

14 Well designed registry prospective studies I think would
15 be very useful.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Grammer. Ms.

17 Cabral-Daniels.

18 MS. CABRAL-DANIELS: Also, to share the data,
19 for CMS and FDA to share the data with each other, but
20 more importantly with the patient, to come up with some
21 type of form where the patient also is well informed of
22 issues regarding, relative issues here.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Ms. Cabral-Daniels.

24 Dr. Satya-Murti.

25 DR. SATYA-MURTI: In addition to prospective

00281

1 studies, I think there is a wealth of unmined
2 administrative data that could be used to identify those
3 who are long survivors from Medicare administrative data,
4 and to see what at best correlates with their longevity of
5 graft survival.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Satya-Murti.

7 A few final comments from this chair.

8 The big picture point. ESRD patients, as we

9 heard today, comprise a little more than half a million of
10 the 43 million Medicare beneficiaries, but those 527,000
11 ESRD patients account for 46 percent of all Medicare
12 expenditures, so there is a disproportionate impact of the
13 health status and care of these patients on the overall
14 program, one important reason why it was discussed today,
15 and we owe these people a lot more than what we produced
16 for them in the way of evidence.

17 The body of evidence here is messy, it's
18 heterogeneous, it's nowhere near as useful as we hoped it
19 would be. The excellent TA put together by the
20 Connecticut EPC came up with 172 studies that met their
21 inclusion criteria, which, by the way, was not the most
22 restrictive inclusion criteria. Fully 83 percent of those
23 studies were retrospective population studies. This isn't
24 exactly grade one evidence. Now, yes, there were a lot of
25 studies out there on ESAs, the point was made earlier, but

00282

1 those lots of studies on ESAs are not necessarily the ones
2 that we're looking for. So you could back up a truckload
3 of evidence at the CMS loading dock, and that body of
4 evidence may not answer the kinds of questions that
5 patients and doctors need, in addition to policy-makers,
6 to answer their questions and make their decisions about
7 policies.

8 Yes, among other things, a comprehensive
9 prospective registry, maybe even starting with CKD
10 patients, will be very useful for answering these
11 questions. Remember, sometimes we hesitate to look at
12 stronger studies, including RCTs, but do recall that when
13 we don't pursue those studies there are costs, and I don't
14 mean necessarily economic, there are losses in safety and
15 compromised effectiveness, so we do try to tease out those
16 stronger studies when we can't.

17 We heard from our patient representatives today
18 about the absence of attention to daily living, patient
19 quality of life. So we have a lot of data on intermediate
20 measures and so forth, but precious little on quality of
21 life, and I think the body of evidence does not address
22 that sufficiently.

23 Finally, this whole set of questions would be
24 much different and our deliberations would have been far
25 different were there enough kidneys to go around, and the

00283

1 absence of kidneys for transplant in this country is a
2 very serious concern.

3 With that, before I turn it over to Dr. Rollins,
4 on behalf of our panel, I want to thank certainly our TA
5 presentation from the University of Connecticut-Hartford
6 EPC, our invited speakers, all of whom were absolutely
7 superb, and we very much appreciate the time that you put
8 in to preparing for this meeting, it was excellent. We
9 thank our 16 scheduled speakers who provided excellent
10 insight. We thank our one unscheduled public commenter,

11 and we especially thank CMS CAG staff, always doing a
12 superb job. Back to you, Dr. Rollins.
13 DR. ROLLINS: CMS would like to thank the
14 members of the MedCAC committee, especially the
15 chairperson as well as the vice chairperson, as well as
16 the guest speakers. Have a safe journey.
17 (Whereupon, the meeting adjourned at 4:27 p.m.)

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25